

**CARSON CITY CONSOLIDATED MUNICIPALITY**  
**NOTICE OF THE MEETING OF THE**  
**REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

**Day:** Wednesday  
**Date:** May 14, 2025  
**Time:** Beginning immediately after the adjournment of the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization meeting that begins at 4:30 pm  
**Location:** Community Center, Robert 'Bob' Crowell Board Room  
851 East William Street  
Carson City, Nevada

**AGENDA**

**NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC:**

Members of the public who wish to view the meeting may watch the livestream of the Regional Transportation Commission meeting at [www.carson.org/granicus](http://www.carson.org/granicus) and by clicking on "In progress" next to the meeting date, or by tuning in to cable channel 191. Livestream of the meeting is provided solely as a courtesy and convenience to the public. Carson City does not give any assurance or guarantee that the livestream or cable channel access will be reliable. Although all reasonable efforts will be made to provide livestream, unanticipated technical difficulties beyond the control of City staff may delay, interrupt, or render unavailable continuous livestream capability.

The public may provide public comment in advance of a meeting by written submission to the following email address: [cmartinovich@carson.org](mailto:cmartinovich@carson.org). For inclusion or reference in the minutes of the meeting, your public comment must include your full name and be submitted via email by not later than 3:00 p.m. the day before the meeting. Public comment during a meeting is limited to three minutes for each speaker.

1. **Call to Order - Regional Transportation Commission**
2. **Roll Call**
3. **Public Comment:\*\***  
The public is invited at this time to provide comment on any topic that relates to a matter over which this public body has supervision, control, jurisdiction or advisory power, including any such matter that is not specifically included on the agenda as an action item. No action may be taken on a matter raised during this period for public comment.
4. **For Possible Action: Approval of Minutes - April 9, 2025**
  - 4.A Minutes for April 9, 2025  
[Click Here for Staff Report](#)

5. **Public Meeting Item(s):**
  - 5.A For Possible Action – Discussion and possible action regarding the District 1 Carmine Street Rehabilitation Project (“Project”), including the evaluation of stormwater and roadway design alternatives and American with Disabilities Act (“ADA”) curb ramp

and sidewalk improvements at selected locations along Carmine Street between N. Lompa Lane and Airport Road.

[Click Here for Staff Report](#)

5.B For Possible Action – Discussion and possible action regarding (1) Highway Agreement No. PR211-25-063 (“Agreement”) for the Nevada Department of Transportation (“NDOT”) to partially fund the construction of the Curry Street Complete Street Project (“Project”) through \$1,978,641 in Surface Transportation Block Grant (“STBG”) funds, plus a 5 percent local match of \$104,139, and \$2,908,662 in additional funding outside of the Agreement, for a total Project cost of \$4,991,442; and (2) authorization for the Transportation Manager to execute the Agreement as well as any future amendments to the Agreement regarding extensions of time or changes in funding that do not increase the total amount by more than 10 percent.

[Click Here for Staff Report](#)

5.C For Possible Action – Discussion and possible action regarding Contract 25300308 (“Contract”) for Lumos & Associates, Inc. (“Lumos”) to provide design and construction support services for the Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Project (“Project”) located along Curry Street between Rhodes Street and the northern end of the United States Forest Service parcel (APN 003-06-309), for a total not to exceed amount of \$681,890.

[Click Here for Staff Report](#)

5.D For Possible Action – Discussion and possible action regarding (1) Highway Agreement No. PR210-25-063 (“Agreement”) for the Nevada Department of Transportation (“NDOT”) to partially fund the construction of the District 2 - Little Lane Rehabilitation Project (“Project”) through \$500,000 in Surface Transportation Block Grant (“STBG”) funds, plus a 5 percent local match of \$26,316 and \$892,684 in additional local funding outside of the Agreement, for a total Project construction cost of \$1,419,000; and (2) authorization for the Transportation Manager to execute the Agreement as well as any future amendments to the Agreement regarding extensions of time or changes in funding that do not increase the total amount by more than 10 percent.

[Click Here for Staff Report](#)

## **6. Non-Action Items:**

6.A Transportation Manager's Report  
[Click Here for Staff Report](#)

6.B Street Operations and Control Systems Reports  
[Click Here for Staff Report](#)

6.C Other comments and reports which may include future agenda items, status review of additional projects, internal communications and administrative matters, correspondence to the RTC, project status reports, and comments or other reports from the RTC members or staff.

[Click Here for Staff Report](#)

## **7. Public Comment:\*\***

The public is invited at this time to provide comment on any topic that relates to a matter over which this public body has supervision, control, jurisdiction or advisory power, including any such matter that is not specifically included on the agenda as an action item. No action may be taken on a matter raised during this period for public comment.

## **8. For Possible Action: To Adjourn**

### **AGENDA NOTES/ MANAGEMENT NOTICES/ DISCLOSURES:**

**\*\*PUBLIC COMMENT LIMITATIONS** – The RTC will provide at least two public comment periods in compliance with the minimum requirements of the Open Meeting Law prior to adjournment. No action may be taken on a matter raised under public comment unless the item has been specifically included on the Regional Transportation Commission agenda as an item upon which action may be taken. **Public comment will be limited to three minutes per speaker to facilitate the efficient conduct of a meeting and to provide reasonable opportunity for comment from all members of the public who wish to speak.** Testimony from a person who is directly involved with an item, such as City staff, an applicant or a party to an administrative hearing or appeal, is not considered public comment and would not be subject to a three-minute time limitation.

**Agenda Management Notice** - Items on the agenda may be taken out of order; the public body may combine two or more agenda items for consideration; and the public body may remove an item from the agenda or delay discussion relating to an item on the agenda at any time.

Titles of agenda items are intended to identify specific matters. If you desire detailed information concerning any subject matter itemized within this agenda, including copies of the supporting material regarding any of the items listed on the agenda, please contact Christopher Martinovich, Transportation Manager, in writing at 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada, 89701 or at [cmartinovich@carson.org](mailto:cmartinovich@carson.org), or by phone at (775) 887-2355 at least 24 hours in advance.

**Notice to persons with disabilities:** Members of the public who are disabled and require special assistance or accommodations at the meeting are requested to notify RTC staff in writing at 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada, 89701 or at [cmartinovich@carson.org](mailto:cmartinovich@carson.org), or by calling Christopher Martinovich at (775) 887-2355 at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting.

This agenda and backup information are available on the City's website at [www.carson.org/agendas](http://www.carson.org/agendas) and at the office for Carson City Public Works - 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada, 89701 (775) 887-2355.

This agenda has been posted at the following locations:

Carson City Public Works, 3505 Butti Way

Community Center, 851 East William Street

[www.carson.org/agendas](http://www.carson.org/agendas)

<https://notice.nv.gov>



## STAFF REPORT

**Report To:**

**Meeting Date:** May 14, 2025

**Staff Contact:**

**Agenda Title:** Minutes for April 9, 2025

**Agenda Action:** Formal Action / Motion      **Time Requested:**

---

**Proposed Motion**

I move to approve the minutes, as presented.

**Board's Strategic Goal**

**Previous Action**

**Background/Issues & Analysis**

**Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

**Financial Information**

Is there a fiscal impact? No

If yes, account name/number:

Is it currently budgeted? No

**Explanation of Fiscal Impact:**

**Alternatives**

**Attachment(s):**

[04-09-2025 Minutes \(RTC\).pdf](#)

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

2) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

(Vote Recorded By)

# CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

## Minutes of the April 9, 2025 Meeting

Page 1

**DRAFT**

A regular meeting of the Carson City Regional Transportation Commission (RTC) was scheduled to begin following the adjournment of the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) meeting (starting at 4:30 p.m.), on April 9, 2025, in the Community Center Robert “Bob” Crowell Boardroom, 851 East William Street, Carson City, Nevada.

**PRESENT:** Chairperson Lori Bagwell  
Vice Chair Lisa Schuette  
Commissioner Robert “Jim” Dodson  
Commissioner Lucia Maloney  
Commissioner Gregory Novak

**STAFF:** Darren Schulz, Public Works Director  
Rick Cooley, Deputy Public Works Director  
Chris Martinovich, Transportation Manager  
Adam Tully, Deputy District Attorney  
Kelly Norman, Senior Transportation Planner/Analyst  
Casey Sylvester, Transportation/Traffic Engineer  
Jared Cragun, Transportation Planner/Analyst  
Rebecca Bustos, Grant Analyst  
Scott Bohemier, Western Nevada Safe Routes to School Coordinator  
Marcus Myers, Transit Coordinator  
Tamar Warren, Senior Deputy Clerk

**NOTE:** A recording of these proceedings, the commission’s agenda materials, and any written comments or documentation provided to the Clerk, during the meeting, are part of the public record. These materials are available for review, in the Clerk’s Office, during regular business hours. All approved meeting minutes are available at <https://www.carson.org/government/city-meetings>.

### **1. CALL TO ORDER – REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (RTC)**

(5:49:00) – Chairperson Bagwell called the meeting to order at 5:49 p.m.

### **2. ROLL CALL**

(5:49:20) – Roll was called, and a quorum was present.

### **3. PUBLIC COMMENT**

(5:49:42) – Chairperson Bagwell entertained public comments. Mark Costa inquired about the budget discussion and wished to understand why certain funds had experienced large declines, especially in the intergovernmental line items. He also highlighted several line items for which he requested explanations, especially on the reduced road repair dollar amounts and street reclassifications to “poor.”

### **4. FOR POSSIBLE ACTION: APPROVAL OF MINUTES – MARCH 12, 2025**

# CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

## Minutes of the April 9, 2025 Meeting

Page 2

**DRAFT**

(5:53:12) – Chairperson Bagwell introduced the item and entertained corrections or a motion.

**(5:53:21) – Vice Chair Schuette moved to approve the minutes of the March 12, 2025, RTC meeting as presented. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Novak and carried 5-0-0.**

### 5. PUBLIC MEETING ITEM(S):

**5-A FOR POSSIBLE ACTION – DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING A RECOMMENDATION TO THE CARSON CITY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ("BOARD") CONCERNING THE FISCAL YEAR ("FY") 2026 BUDGETS, SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS, AND CAPITAL REQUESTS FOR THE REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION, TRANSIT, AND STREET MAINTENANCE FUNDS (COLLECTIVELY, "FUNDS").**

(5:53:38) – Chairperson Bagwell introduced the item. Vice Chair Schuette read into the record a prepared disclosure statement, advised of no disqualifying conflict of interest, and stated that she would participate in discussion and action. Mr. Martinovich introduced Chief Financial Officer Sheri Russell-Benabou and Public Works Deputy Director Rick Cooley, who were present to respond to Commissioner questions. He also reviewed the budget worksheets, incorporated into the record, for the Transit Budget (225), Regional Transportation Commission Budget (250), and Street Operations Budget (256), and highlighted the breakdown of federal funds and local matches. Mr. Martinovich also responded to clarifying questions.

(5:02:17) – Chair Bagwell inquired about the \$586,000 vehicle replacement line item and was informed they were to replace two larger vehicles (#43 and #44) with slightly shorter ones. Commissioner Maloney inquired about the Facility Upgrade line item, and Mr. Martinovich explained that they were for the Jump Around Carson (JAC) solar lighting and sign replacement project, fleet welding and tire shop expansion at the Public Works facility, and for safety equipment such as cameras. Additionally, he highlighted the five-year Capital Improvement Program worksheet and hoped to receive direction from the Commission regarding the possibility of District 3 Local Roads funding. Mr. Martinovich addressed Mr. Costa's concerns, noting that FY 2027 or FY 2028 increases from prior years were due to the debt service payoffs and project completions. Chair Bagwell reminded everyone that not all funds are fungible and can't be moved to "wherever we want," especially regarding the diesel tax. Ms. Russell-Benabou cautioned against "getting excited about bonding" as one bond is paid off in FY 2028 (funds to be available in FY 2029) and the other in FY 2030.

(6:28:20) – Mr. Martinovich and Ms. Rusell-Benabou clarified for Chair Bagwell that the 437560 intergovernmental project for Douglas County was for one-off expenditures for traffic signal controllers and new detection systems. Discussion ensued regarding line item

# CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

## Minutes of the April 9, 2025 Meeting

### Page 3

**DRAFT**

437560 (Street Maintenance), and Mr. Cooley noted that, due to not having code enforcement officers, the Street Maintenance team was enforcing issues such as election signs and dealing with illegal dumping. Additional discussion ensued regarding headcount, and Chair Bagwell was hesitant to recommend any added personnel. Mr. Cooley did not believe the added headcount would reduce overtime and believed the landfill portion could be revenue-generating, but not the streets portion. Commissioner Maloney received confirmation that the street personnel were responding to compliance calls instead of performing street duties. Ms. Russell-Benabou clarified that the City had not eliminated the compliance officer positions in Community Development; however, their duties had been reprioritized.

(6:47:40) – Commissioner Maloney did not feel comfortable supporting the \$190,000 supplemental request; however, she was in favor of the \$101,228 (first supplemental) request. Commissioners Dodson and Schuette were supportive of the compliance function; however, they were concerned about removing the streets function. Chair Bagwell noted she would vote against paying for compliance by taking it away from the streets function, adding that the funds rely on gasoline and sales taxes, which were not certain at this time. Chair Bagwell entertained public comments. Deni French expected some cost savings on labor and materials due to the lack of snow and wondered whether those funds could be diverted to compliance. He also believed that Waste Management would be responsible for illegal dumping compliance issues. Additionally, he believed that the Carson City Sheriff's Office or the park rangers could take on some of the compliance responsibility. Chair Bagwell entertained a motion.

**(6:57:36) – Commissioner Maloney moved to recommend that the Board of Supervisors approve the Fiscal Year 2026 budgets and capital requests for the Regional Transportation, Transit, and Street Maintenance funds [without the supplemental requests]. The motion was seconded by Vice Chair Schuette and carried 5-0-0.**

## 6. NON-ACTION ITEMS

### 6-A TRANSPORTATION MANAGER'S REPORT

(6:58:32) – Chairperson Bagwell introduced the item. Mr. Martinovich announced that the bids had been opened for the William Street Reconstruction Project and the Utility Undergrounding Project and expected the award to be approved by the Board of Supervisors in May 2025. He also updated the Commission on the Pavement Reconstruction Project with NDOT on US Highway 50, from Interstate 580 to Deer Run Road. Mr. Martinovich additionally announced a proposal to change signals near the Silver State Mobile Home Park and striping changes in the area as well. He also provided an update on the Safe Routes to School activities in the schools and with the Boys and Girls Club. Mr. Martinovich informed the Commission that all FFY 2025 budget earmarks had been eliminated, including the William Street roundabout.

# **CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

## **Minutes of the April 9, 2025 Meeting**

**Page 4**

**DRAFT**

### **6-B STREET OPERATIONS REPORT**

(7:01:37) – Chairperson Bagwell introduced the item. Mr. Martinovich referenced the Street Operations Report incorporated into the record and noted that 617 potholes had been filled in February 2025. Mr. Martinovich informed Commissioner Novak that a traffic signal operations control report was being prepared for a possible presentation in May 2025. Chair Bagwell thanked Staff for “the great job they are doing.”

### **6-C OTHER COMMENTS AND REPORTS**

(7:03:19) – Mr. Martinovich referenced the Staff Report and the accompanying documents, adding that not all of the November sales tax revenue had been received; however, they had received the December and January revenue. Mr. Sylvester reviewed the transportation project status report, incorporated into the record, and responded to clarifying questions.

## **7. PUBLIC COMMENT**

(5:13:19) – Chair Bagwell entertained final public comments; however, none were forthcoming.

## **8. FOR POSSIBLE ACTION: TO ADJOURN**

(7:13:27) – Chairperson Bagwell adjourned the meeting at 7:13 p.m.

The Minutes of the April 9, 2025, Carson City Regional Transportation Commission meeting are so approved on this 14<sup>th</sup> day of May 2025.



## STAFF REPORT

<b>Report To:</b>	Regional Transportation Commission	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	May 14, 2025
<b>Staff Contact:</b>	Casey Sylvester, Transportation/Traffic Engineer		
<b>Agenda Title:</b>	For Possible Action – Discussion and possible action regarding the District 1 Carmine Street Rehabilitation Project (“Project”), including the evaluation of stormwater and roadway design alternatives and American with Disabilities Act (“ADA”) curb ramp and sidewalk improvements at selected locations along Carmine Street between N. Lompa Lane and Airport Road.		
<b>Agenda Action:</b>	Formal Action / Motion	<b>Time Requested:</b>	20 minutes

---

### **Proposed Motion**

I move to approve the recommended stormwater and roadway design alternatives and to direct staff to proceed with the design and construction of the recommended ADA curb ramp and sidewalk improvements for the Project.

### **Board's Strategic Goal**

N/A

### **Previous Action**

August 14, 2024 (Item 5.C) – The Regional Transportation Commission ("RTC") approved the award of design Contract 25300205 to Lumos & Associates, Inc. (“Lumos”) for a total not to exceed amount of \$178,700.

June 12, 2024 (Item 5.B) - The RTC approved the submission of a grant application for \$124,146 in additional Community Development Block Grant (“CDBG”) funding for the Project.

February 14, 2024 (Item 5.C) - The RTC approved a revision to the Project which included advancing preliminary design for the entire Project and completing design for a limited amount of sidewalk ADA improvements using CDBG funding.

September 14, 2022 (Item 5.D) - The RTC approved the submission of a CDBG application seeking \$350,000 for ADA improvements along select portions of Carmine Street.

### **Background/Issues & Analysis**

The Project is located in Performance District 1, along Carmine Street beginning at N. Lompa Lane and ending at Airport Road. The Project was identified in 2022 for rehabilitation for several reasons, including pavement condition, ADA compliance, and storm water utility needs. Following preliminary scoping, staff performed a detailed stormwater analysis to determine the proposed location of new and necessary storm drainage improvements. The results of that analysis indicated there were extensive

challenges with pipe slope, downstream pipe capacity, and conflicts with other utilities. It was determined that additional off-site stormwater improvements were needed prior to reconstructing the entire portion of Carmine Street.

Due to the potential impacts and grading changes associated with the additional storm drainage work, as well as the poor condition of the existing pavement, a full reconstruction of the roadway is needed. Funding has not been identified for the completion of the storm drain or roadway reconstruction; however, CDBG funds have been identified and approved for use on the Project to complete limited ADA curb ramp and sidewalk upgrades in preparation for a future, larger reconstruction project.

The RTC entered a design agreement with Lumos in August of 2024 to screen alternatives for final stormwater and roadway configurations and to take ADA improvements (using CDBG funding) to 100% design. The alternatives analysis evaluated alternatives that would fully address the drainage needs on Carmine Street, including affects to downstream facilities. The roadway alternatives analysis included parking, bike, and pedestrian facilities with minimal right-of-way impacts.

Three stormwater alternatives were analyzed including: 1) construction of an inground system delivering flows to an existing facility to the west owned by the Nevada Department of Transportation (“NDOT”); 2) an alternative using existing topography and in-ground system to split flows west or south on Nichols Lane to NDOT facilities; and 3) an alternative utilizing a private detention pond to the east. The alternatives analysis concluded that alternative 1 would not require right-of-way acquisition and delivers water to a facility downstream with sufficient capacity for the additional flows.

The roadway alternatives consisted of varying degrees of on-street parking and bike lanes. Both the 2050 Regional Transportation Plan and Carson City Safe Routes to School Master Plan identified the need for multi-modal connections. The recommended alternative (Exhibit 2 to be provided as late material) provides new curb, gutter, and sidewalk; additional bike lanes; and on street parking along Carmine Street between Lompa Lane and Bunch Way. From Bunch Way to Airport Road, the road will use shared bike/vehicle lanes in lieu of separated striped bike lanes but will still provide continuous sidewalk along the south side along with limited on-street parking.

Staff has also been working with Lumos to finalize the design scope for the CDBG funded improvements to ensure forward compatibility with the future corridor reconstruction. This concept will be taken to 100% design by Lumos and will include ADA improvements and limited stormwater elements, pending approval by the RTC. Staff will present the storm drainage analysis, the full Project concept, and those areas targeted for CDBG funding to the RTC.

#### **Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

NRS 277A.210

#### **Financial Information**

**Is there a fiscal impact?** Yes

**If yes, account name/number:** Regional Transportation Fund, Capital Improvements account / 2503035-507010, Stormwater Utility Fund, Capital Improvements account / 5053705-507010, and Grant Fund, Community Development Grant Program, Construction Account 2750620-507010.

**Is it currently budgeted?** Yes

**Explanation of Fiscal Impact:** Carmine Street Project # P303524002. The total budgeted amount for

the project is \$743,000. The project budget includes \$193,000 from the Regional Transportation fund, Capital Improvements account, 2503035-507010, with a remaining budget of \$123,647 available; \$450,000 in CDBG funding from the Community Development Grant Program account, 2750620-507101, \$450,000 budget available; and \$100,000 from the Stormwater Utility, Capital Improvements account, 5053705-507010.

**Alternatives**

N/A

**Attachment(s):**

[5A\\_RTC\\_Exhibit 1 - Carmine St Alternatives Presentation.pdf](#)

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

2) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)

# Carmine Street Drainage and Roadway Alternatives

Casey Sylvester, P.E.  
Transportation/Traffic Engineer

1

## Carmine Street

- Carmine St between Lompa Ln to Airport Rd
- Evaluated
  - Drainage alternatives
  - Roadway alternatives
- Will take limited ADA and associated stormwater improvements to 100% design
- Total construction budget is \$503,600
  - Includes Stormwater and CDBG funding



2

## Project History

- Carmine Street identified in 2022 for Rehabilitation
- Stormwater improvements also critical to the corridor
- Project was not feasible with available funding
- Lumos and Associates selected
  - Scope full improvements including drainage and roadway
  - To complete 100% design for funded elements



3

## Current Status

- Roadway and Drainage analysis complete
- Final alternative selected for each
- Developed 30% preliminary plans for final alternative
- CDBG portion of the project is advancing
- Following slides to explore alternatives



4

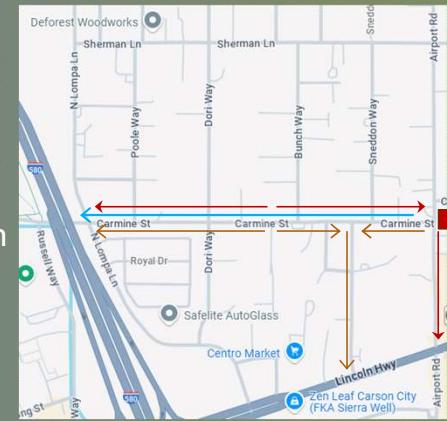
## Drainage Alternatives

- 3 alternatives developed
- Costs ranging from \$2.37M to \$2.65M
- The alternatives;

Alternative 1. In ground drainage to I-580 storm drain system.

Alternative 2. Combined open ground in ground system splitting flows between US 50 and I-580 systems.

Alternative 3. Split flows but use detention basin in parcel 008-302-36.



5

## Selected Drainage Alternative

- Alternative 1 was selected
- Uses underground system the entire length of Carmine St.
- Connects to I-580 storm water facility to the west.
  - I-580 system has capacity for all Carmine flows
- Does not require easements or R/W acquisitions.
- Initial drainage estimate is \$2,647,500.



6

## Selected Drainage Layout



7

## Roadway Alternative Development

- Goals
  - Provide pedestrian and bike facilities
  - Maintain some on-street parking
  - Reconstruct pavement

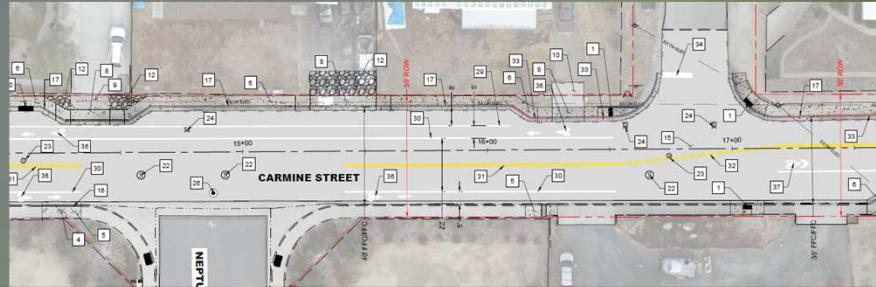
- Constraints
  - Inconsistent R/W widths
  - Unorganized shoulder parking
  - Limited usable space
  - Utility Impacts



8

## Final Roadway Alternative

- Curb and Gutter across project to convey storm flows to Drop Inlets.
- Parking spots provided where possible across the corridor
- Bike Lane and sidewalk on both sides from Lompa Lane to Bunch Way
- Sidewalk and shared lanes from Bunch Way to Airport Road
- Total Cost;
  - \$5,717,400
  - Roadway & Drainage



9

## CDBG/ADA Scope

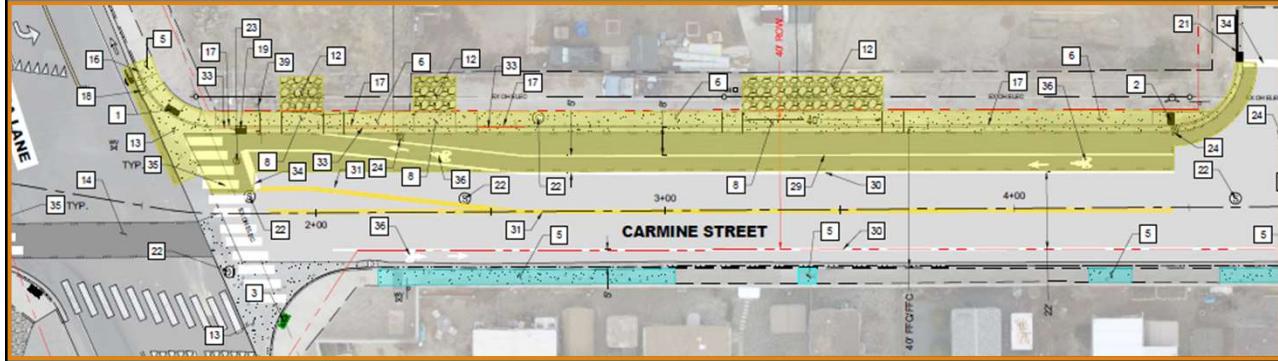
- Use CDBG funds and stormwater funds
- Incorporates elements of the roadway alternative
- Focus on building continuous sidewalk, curb, and gutter
- Exhibit II



10

## CDBG/ADA Scope - Lompa to Poole

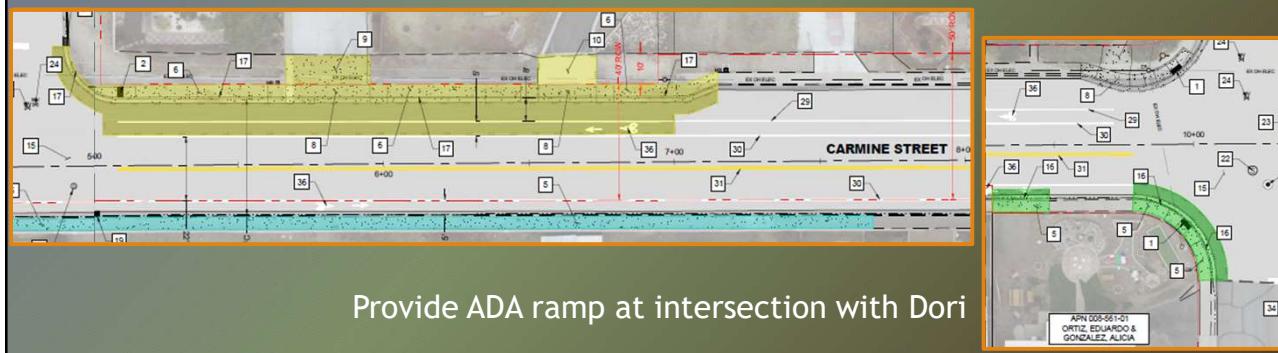
New sidewalk, ramps, curb, and gutter on north side of Carmine St  
 Rehabilitate existing sidewalk on south side  
 Replace truncated domes at intersection ramp



11

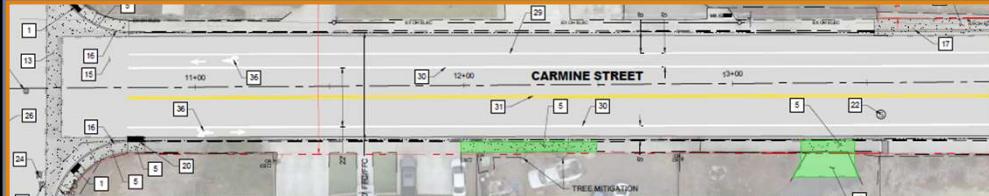
## CDBG/ADA Scope - Poole to Dori

New sidewalk, ramps, curb, and gutter on north side of Carmine St  
 Rehabilitate existing sidewalk on south side

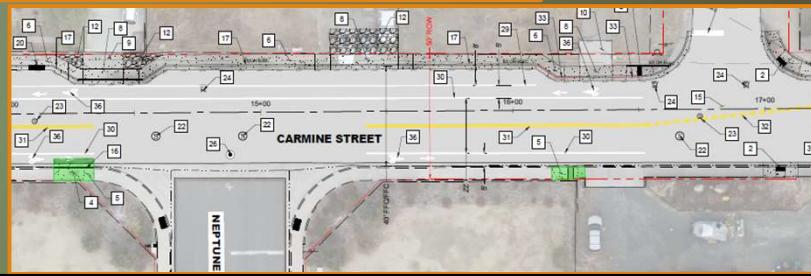


12

## CDBG/ADA Scope - Dori to Bunch



Rehabilitation of existing sidewalk along the south side of Carmine St



13

## Schedule

- 60% Design Review - July 2025
- 100% Design Review in - Aug 2025
- Advertisement in Sept 2025
- Construction in Winter/Spring 2026



14



Questions?

15



## STAFF REPORT

<b>Report To:</b>	Regional Transportation Commission	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	May 14, 2025
<b>Staff Contact:</b>	Chris Martinovich, Transportation Manager		
<b>Agenda Title:</b>	For Possible Action – Discussion and possible action regarding (1) Highway Agreement No. PR211-25-063 (“Agreement”) for the Nevada Department of Transportation (“NDOT”) to partially fund the construction of the Curry Street Complete Street Project (“Project”) through \$1,978,641 in Surface Transportation Block Grant (“STBG”) funds, plus a 5 percent local match of \$104,139, and \$2,908,662 in additional funding outside of the Agreement, for a total Project cost of \$4,991,442; and (2) authorization for the Transportation Manager to execute the Agreement as well as any future amendments to the Agreement regarding extensions of time or changes in funding that do not increase the total amount by more than 10 percent.		
<b>Agenda Action:</b>	Formal Action / Motion	<b>Time Requested:</b>	5 minutes

---

### Proposed Motion

I move to approve the Agreement as presented and to authorize the Transportation Manager to execute the Agreement as well as any future amendments to the Agreement regarding extensions of time or changes in funding that do not increase the total amount by more than 10 percent.

### Board's Strategic Goal

N/A

### Previous Action

December 11, 2024 (Item 5.A) – The Regional Transportation Commission (“RTC”) approved revisions to existing funding for various projects including the use of STBG funding for the Project.

March 8, 2023 (Item 5.G) – The RTC approved submission of request for Congressionally Designated Spending (“CDS”) in the amount of \$2,600,000.

### Background/Issues & Analysis

The Project includes the reconstruction of Curry Street between Rhodes Street and the northern edge of the United States Forest Service parcel (APN 003-06-309), which is just South of Lake Glen Drive, along with new pedestrian infrastructure and utility adjustments. Curry Street has a functional classification of ‘Collector’. The total estimated cost of the Project is \$4,991,442. Carson City is using \$1,978,641 in federal STBG funding for the Project which was provided by the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization and requires a Local Public Agency Agreement with NDOT. This Agreement allows the RTC to seek reimbursement and allows NDOT to disperse STBG funds to the RTC for work completed on the Project.

The STBG funded portion of the Project will be used for design and construction activities including consultant design support, survey, environmental compliance, reconstruction of the roadway, new pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure, safety upgrades, replacement of non-compliant ADA curb ramps, geotechnical work, utility adjustments and relocations, stormwater upgrades, signing and striping, and material testing.

The total Agreement includes \$1,978,641 in federal STBG funding and \$104,139 in local match for a total Agreement amount of \$2,082,780. The total Project cost of \$4,991,442 includes the \$1,978,641 in STBG funding, \$2,600,000 in CDS, \$212,801 in Regional Transportation funds, and \$200,000 in Stormwater Utility funds. The local match of \$104,139 will be paid out of the Regional Transportation Fund and Stormwater Utility Fund.

Design of the Project will start in 2025, and construction is anticipated to start in 2027.

**Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

NRS 277.180, 277A.270

**Financial Information**

**Is there a fiscal impact?** Yes

**If yes, account name/number:** For revenue – Regional Transportation Fund, Federal Grants / 2503082-431010. For expenses – Regional Transportation Fund, Capital Improvements / 2503035-507010.

**Is it currently budgeted?** No

**Explanation of Fiscal Impact:** Project # P303525007. If approved, the Project will receive \$1,978,641 in STBG funds. STBG funds require a 5 percent local match, which would equate to \$104,139 in combined local Regional Transportation and Stormwater Utility funding. There is \$212,801 in Regional Transportation funding currently budgeted in the Project, and 200,000 in Stormwater Utility funds will be added to the budget in FY 2027 as there is no infrastructure capital or undesignated available at this time in the Stormwater Utility Fund. The City will augment revenue by \$1,978,641 for the STBG funds during the next round of augmentations.

The \$2,908,662 in additional Project funding not provided through the Agreement, as noted on page 7 of the Agreement, includes \$2,600,000 in CDS funding (Exhibit 2) as well as other local funding not included in the match from the Regional Transportation Fund, Capital Improvements account 2503035-507010, and Stormwater Utility Fund account 5053705-507102 which will be budgeted in future FYs.

**Alternatives**

Do not approve the Agreement and provide alternative direction to staff.

**Attachment(s):**

[5B\\_RTC\\_Exhibit 1 - Curry St LPA Agreement.pdf](#)

[5B\\_RTC\\_Exhibit 2 - CDS Award Letter B-24-CP-NV-1515.pdf](#)

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

2) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

(Vote Recorded By)

---

---

---

---

**COOPERATIVE (LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY) AGREEMENT**  
**Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Project**

This Agreement is made and entered on \_\_\_\_\_, by and between the STATE OF NEVADA, acting by and through its Department of Transportation (hereinafter "DEPARTMENT") and Carson City Regional Transportation Commission, 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, NV 89701 (hereinafter "CITY").

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, agreements between the DEPARTMENT and local public agencies are authorized under Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS) Chapters 277 and 408; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT and the Nevada Division of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) have entered into a Stewardship Agreement pursuant to Title 23 United States Code (U.S.C.) § 106; and

WHEREAS, NRS 408.245 authorizes the DEPARTMENT to act as agent and to accept federal funds on behalf of local public agencies; and

WHEREAS, 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 635.105(c) provides that when a local public agency project is located on a street or highway over which the DEPARTMENT does not have legal jurisdiction, or when special conditions warrant, the DEPARTMENT, while not relieved of overall project responsibility, may arrange for the local public agency having jurisdiction over such street or highway to perform the work with its own forces or by contract; provided certain conditions are met and the FHWA Division Administrator approves the arrangements in advance; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is willing to agree to design, acquire right-of-way, adjust and/or relocate utility facilities, advertise, award, and manage construction of roadway improvements, pedestrian and bike facilities, lighting, and drainage as outlined in the Project Scope attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment A (hereinafter "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, the PROJECT has been approved by the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) for Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is a sub-recipient of federal transportation funds, Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number 20.205 and the CITY's Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) DTBPJMA2QFC8 will be used for reporting purposes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained, it is agreed as follows:

**ARTICLE I - DEPARTMENT AGREES:**

1. To assist the CITY with: (a) completing the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documentation in conformance with 23 CFR Part 771 and (b) obtaining the environmental permits and clearances.

2. To ensure that the CITY's actions are in accordance with applicable Federal and State regulations and policies.

3. To obligate Federal STBG funding for a maximum amount of One Million Nine Hundred Seventy-Eight Thousand Six Hundred Forty-One and No/100 Dollars (\$1,978,641.00).

4. To establish a Project Identification Number to track all PROJECT costs.

5. Once the funding is obligated, to provide the CITY with a written "Notice to Proceed" authorizing the preliminary engineering of the PROJECT. The "Notice to Proceed" will include the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) and the "project end date" mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200.

6. To ensure that applicable environmental laws and regulations are met on the PROJECT and to certify the PROJECT to FHWA in accordance with Federal requirements.

7. To review and comment on the CITY's design (including plans, specifications, and estimates) within fifteen (15) working days from receipt of submittal of such design and to ensure that DEPARTMENT, American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) and Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Guidelines are followed and that the design meets the requirements of the Americans with Disability Act (ADA).

8. To assign a Right-of-Way Agent to provide guidance and oversight to ensure all utility relocations are performed in accordance with State and Federal regulations including, but not limited to Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) Chapter 408 and 23 CFR Part 645.

9. To ensure that applicable right-of-way laws and regulations are met on this PROJECT and to document those actions taken in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's administrative requirements.

10. To provide an overall Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal and/or training hours for the PROJECT based on the DEPARTMENT's DBE Program, subject to and in accordance with Federal and State law and any other applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

11. To review the DBE information submitted to the CITY by bidders on the PROJECT for compliance with 49 CFR Part 26 and to provide the CITY with the results of such review.

12. To review and approve the CITY's procedures utilized for advertising, bid opening, and award of the PROJECT, so that the DEPARTMENT may satisfy itself that the same are in accordance with applicable Federal requirements.

13. To ensure that all reporting and project documentation, as necessary for financial management and required by applicable Federal requirements, is submitted by the DEPARTMENT to the FHWA.

14. To authorize the CITY to proceed with the advertisement and award of the contract and construction of the PROJECT, once the final design (including plans, specifications, and estimates) and bid documents have been reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT, all certifications have been completed, and the funding authorized by FHWA.

15. The DEPARTMENT shall issue such authorization through a written "Notice to Proceed". The "Notice to Proceed" will include the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) and the modified "project end date" mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200.

16. To assign a Local Public Agency Coordinator and a resident engineer to act as the DEPARTMENT's representatives to monitor the CITY's compliance with applicable Federal and State requirements.

17. To review, and approve when acceptable to the DEPARTMENT, addenda, supplementals, and change orders to the construction contract of the PROJECT to ensure compliance with the terms of this Agreement within five (5) working days. Failure to respond within five (5) working days shall constitute approval. Approval of such addenda, supplementals, and change orders does not alter the maximum reimbursement to the CITY as established in ARTICLE I, Paragraph 3, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5.

18. To review the CITY's as-built plans and to attend the CITY final inspection of the PROJECT.

19. To reimburse the CITY upon receipt of an invoice for ninety-five percent (95%) of eligible PROJECT costs, based on supporting documentation, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. Total reimbursement shall not exceed the total obligated amount, as established in ARTICLE I, Paragraph 3, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the State Administrative Manual (SAM), incorporated herein by reference. The SAM may be obtained from <http://budget.nv.gov/uploadedFiles/budgetnvgov/content/Governance/SAM.pdf>.

## ARTICLE II - CITY AGREES:

1. To perform or have performed by consultant forces: (a) the design of the PROJECT (including the development of plans, specifications, and estimates); (b) the completion of the NEPA documentation in conformance with 23 CFR Part 771; (c) the acquisition of environmental permits and clearances; (d) coordinate utility relocations; and (e) the advertisement, award, and construction management of the PROJECT, as outlined in Attachment A, in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and policies, including, but not limited to, those listed in the FHWA "Contract Administration Core Curriculum Participant's Manual and Reference Guide" at <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/coretoc.cfm>, incorporated herein by reference. The PROJECT shall be designed and constructed in accordance with CITY standards. The PROJECT shall be operated and maintained in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and policies.

2. To require those utility companies having franchise agreements with the CITY, when permitted under the terms of the franchise agreement, to relocate their facilities, if necessary, or otherwise accommodate the PROJECT at no cost to the PROJECT, DEPARTMENT, or the CITY.

3. To coordinate and provide a liaison for the relocation or adjustment of utilities in accordance with applicable State and Federal regulations, including, but not limited to, NAC

Chapter 408 and 23 CFR Part 645.

4. To ensure that any utility relocations are performed in compliance with ADA requirements.

5. To invite the DEPARTMENT to PROJECT meetings, including, but not limited to, field reviews, right-of-way settings, review meetings, and the pre-construction conference.

6. To provide all right-of-way acquisition at no cost to the PROJECT.

7. To submit to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval preliminary plans at sixty percent (60%), ninety percent (90%), and one hundred percent (100%) design phases. The ninety percent (90%) and one hundred percent (100%) submittals shall include the PROJECT specifications, cost estimate, and bid documents, which must include the provisions listed in Attachment B "Required Documents in Bid Packets of Projects," attached hereto and incorporated herein.

8. To provide the DEPARTMENT a written certification, accompanied by supporting documentation, evidencing that: (a) the proposed improvements will be constructed on property owned or authorized to be used by the CITY; (b) any right-of-way acquired for the PROJECT has been obtained in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policy Act of 1970, as amended; and (c) any utility relocations and /or adjustments were completed in accordance with federal and state regulations. The CITY shall submit the certification to the DEPARTMENT concurrent with its provision of the ninety percent (90%) submittal.

9. To proceed with the PROJECT advertisement only after receiving a written "Notice to Proceed" from the DEPARTMENT.

10. To submit to the DEPARTMENT three (3) final sets of plans, specifications, estimates, and bid documents for the DEPARTMENT's use.

11. To perform the construction administration of the construction contract by providing appropriate personnel to: (a) observe, review, inspect, and perform materials testing; (b) be in responsible charge of the construction; (c) be capable of answering any question that may arise in relation to the contract plan and specifications during construction; (d) be responsible for ensuring that all applicable NEPA environmental permits and clearances requirements for monitoring and mitigation during construction of the PROJECT are being met; (e) be responsible for monitoring compliance with legal, contractual, and regulatory requirements, including reporting requirements; and (f) to report to the DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer on administration of the contract, compliance with Federal requirements, and the contractor's acceptable fulfillment of the contract.

12. To submit to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval any addenda, supplementals, and change orders and to obtain written DEPARTMENT approval for any addenda, supplementals, and change orders prior to incorporating them into the PROJECT.

13. To allow the DEPARTMENT and its designated representatives to monitor all work associated with the PROJECT during construction.

14. To incorporate all required DBE goals and/or training hours into the contract for

the PROJECT as well as all applicable Federal and State required provisions and terms regarding the DBE goals and/or training hours.

15. To submit to the DEPARTMENT the DBE information submitted by bidders on the PROJECT demonstrating their compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, along with any supporting documentation required to clarify the DBE information, for review and conformation by the DEPARTMENT prior to making a determination of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

16. To monitor the consultant and/or contractor on the PROJECT to ensure that DBE goals and/or training hours are being met in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws, including, but not limited to, 49 CFR Part 26, and to make available to the DEPARTMENT all necessary documents to support compliance with the DBE and/or training standards.

17. To perform PROJECT documentation and quality control during contract administration according to the CITY's established procedures, as approved by the DEPARTMENT. If the CITY does not have DEPARTMENT-approved procedures, it must then follow the procedures contained in the DEPARTMENT's "Documentation Manual" and "Construction Manual," incorporated herein by reference. The manuals may be obtained from the DEPARTMENT's Administrative Services Division.

18. To monitor compliance with subcontracting, prompt payments, and DBE requirements using B2GNow for tracking and reporting purposes and require contractors and subcontractors to use and submit documentation through B2GNow.

19. To provide to the DEPARTMENT all reporting and project documentation, as necessary for financial management, required by applicable Federal requirements, and any future Federal reporting requirements, and to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A available at <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22705.pdf>.

20. As work progresses on the PROJECT, the CITY shall provide the DEPARTMENT with monthly invoices for payment of the PROJECT costs. The final invoice must be submitted within ninety (90) calendar days of the acceptance of the PROJECT by the DEPARTMENT. The invoice shall be based upon and accompanied by auditable supporting documentation. Total reimbursement shall not exceed the total obligated amount, as established in Article I, Paragraph 3, less any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5. Invoices for the preliminary engineering and right-of-way phases shall be forwarded to the DEPARTMENT's Local Public Agency Coordinator for payment processing. Invoices for the construction phase, including the final invoice, shall be forwarded to the DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer for review. The DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer shall forward the invoice to the DEPARTMENT's Local Public Agency Coordinator for payment processing. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the SAM.

21. To be responsible for the five percent (5%) match of Federal funds in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Four Thousand One Hundred Thirty-Nine and No/100 Dollars (\$104,139.00) and for one hundred percent (100%) of all costs exceeding the obligated Federal funds subject to the CITY's budgeted appropriations and the allocation of sufficient funds by the governing body of the CITY. The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any costs exceeding the obligated Federal funds.

22. To accept maintenance responsibilities for the improvements consisting of roadway improvements, pedestrian and bike facilities, lighting, and drainage constructed as part of the PROJECT upon its completion and the DEPARTMENT's final written acceptance of the PROJECT. The level of maintenance effort shall be commensurate with the CITY's overall maintenance budget allocated by the CITY's governing body.

23. To complete and sign Attachment C – "Affidavit Required Under 23 U.S.C. Section 112(C) And 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200 - SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT" and Attachment D – "Certification Required by Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, Restrictions of Lobbying Using Appropriated Federal Funds," "Instructions for Completion of SF-LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," and "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

### ARTICLE III - IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

1. The term of this Agreement shall be from the date first written above through and including June 30, 2031, or until the construction of all improvements contemplated herein has been completed and accepted by the DEPARTMENT, whichever occurs first, save and except the responsibility for maintenance as specified herein.

2. Costs associated with this Agreement will be administered in accordance with the cost principles contained in 2 CFR Part 200. Indirect costs are eligible for reimbursement. The CITY's indirect rate shall be approved by its cognizant federal agency and that approval provided to the DEPARTMENT. Fringe benefit rates must be approved by the DEPARTMENT on an annual basis to be eligible for reimbursement.

3. The description of the PROJECT may be changed in accordance with Federal requirements and by mutual written consent of the parties.

4. Each party agrees to complete a joint final inspection prior to final acceptance of the work by the DEPARTMENT.

5. The following is a summary of the estimated PROJECT costs and available funds:

#### Total Estimated PROJECT Costs:

DEPARTMENT Preliminary Engineering Costs:	\$ 5,000.00
CITY Preliminary Engineering Costs:	\$ 750,000.00
DEPARTMENT Construction Engineering Costs:	\$ 5,810.00
CITY Construction Engineering Costs:	\$ 160,000.00
Construction Costs	<u>\$ 1,161,970.00</u>

<u>Total Estimated PROJECT Costs:</u>	\$ 2,082,780.00
---------------------------------------	-----------------

#### Available Funding Sources:

Federal STBG 5K-200K Funds:	\$ 1,978,641.00
CITY Match Funds:	<u>\$ 104,139.00</u>

<u>Total PROJECT Funding:</u>	\$ 2,082,780.00
-------------------------------	-----------------

Additional Local Funds Not included in Agreement:

Additional Local Preliminary Engineering Funds:	\$ 30,000.00
Additional Local Right-of-Way Funds:	\$ 85,000.00
Additional Local Construction Funds:	<u>\$ 2,793,662.00</u>
Total Additional Local Funds:	\$ 2,908,662.00

6. The CITY may not incur any reimbursable PROJECT costs until this Agreement is executed by both parties, and the DEPARTMENT has issued a written "Notice to Proceed." The "Notice to Proceed" includes the "project end date," which establishes the limit of federal participation for a project or phase of work associated with a project. The "project end date" is mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200. The CITY is responsible for any costs incurred on the PROJECT after the "project end date." The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any costs incurred after the "project end date."

7. The total PROJECT costs shall be determined by adding the total costs incurred by the DEPARTMENT and the CITY for preliminary engineering, completing the NEPA process and acquiring environmental permits and clearances, the relocation of utilities, construction engineering, and construction costs. The CITY match will be calculated using the applicable percentage of the total PROJECT costs eligible for Federal funding. Subject to budgeted appropriations and the allocation of sufficient funds by the governing body of the CITY prior to entering into this Agreement, the CITY is responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of all costs not eligible for Federal funding. The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any of those costs. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the SAM.

8. An alteration requested by either party which substantially changes the services provided for by the expressed intent of this Agreement shall be considered extra work and shall be specified in a written amendment which will set forth the nature and scope thereof. The method of payment for such extra work shall be specified at the time such amendment is written.

9. The CITY's total estimated PROJECT costs may not be an accurate reflection of the final cost. The final costs may vary widely depending on the Contractor's bid prices. The parties acknowledge and agree that the total estimated PROJECT costs set forth herein are only estimates and that in no event shall the DEPARTMENT or federal funding portion exceed the total obligated amount, as established in Article I, Paragraph 3.

10. Plans, specifications, estimates, and bid documents shall be reviewed by the DEPARTMENT for conformity with the Agreement terms. The CITY acknowledges that review by the DEPARTMENT does not include detailed review or checking of major components and related details or the accuracy and sufficiency of such deliverables.

11. This Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent of both parties without cause. The parties expressly agree that this Agreement shall be terminated upon written notification if for any reason Federal and/or State and/or CITY funding ability to satisfy this Agreement is withdrawn, limited, or impaired.

12. Should this Agreement be terminated by the CITY for any reason prior to the completion of the PROJECT, or the Agreement is terminated by the DEPARTMENT due to the

CITY's failure to perform, the CITY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT for any payments made to the CITY and any PROJECT costs incurred by the DEPARTMENT.

13. All notices or other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally in hand, by telephonic facsimile or electronic mail with simultaneous regular mail, or mailed certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid on the date posted, and addressed to the other party at the address set forth below:

FOR DEPARTMENT:

Tracy Larkin Thomason, P.E., Director  
Attn: Jake Kelgard, PE  
Local Public Agency Coordinator  
Nevada Department of Transportation  
Roadway Design  
1263 South Stewart Street  
Carson City, Nevada 89712  
Phone: (775) 888-7595  
Fax: (775) 888-7401  
Email: jkelgard@dot.nv.gov

FOR CITY:

Casey Sylvester  
Transportation/Traffic Engineer  
Carson City Public Works  
3505 Butti Way  
Carson City, NV 89701  
Phone: (775) 283-7431  
Fax: (775) 887-2112  
Email: csylvester@carson.org

14. Up to the limitation of law, including, but not limited to, NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations, each party shall be responsible for all liability, claims, actions, damages, losses, and expenses, caused by the negligence, errors, omissions, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of its own officers and employees.

15. The parties do not waive and intend to assert available NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations in all cases. Agreement liability of both parties shall not be subject to punitive damages. Actual damages for any DEPARTMENT or CITY breach shall never exceed the amount of funds which have been appropriated for payment under this Agreement, but not yet paid, for the fiscal year budget in existence at the time of the breach.

16. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Nevada. The parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Nevada state district courts for enforcement of this Agreement.

17. The illegality or invalidity of any provision or portion of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the Agreement, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such provision did not exist, and the unenforceability of such provision shall not be held to render any other provision or provisions of this Agreement unenforceable.

18. Failure to declare a breach or the actual waiver of any particular breach of the Agreement and or its material or nonmaterial terms by either party shall not operate as a waiver

by such party of any of its rights or remedies as to any other breach, including a breach of the same term.

19. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all property presently owned by either party shall remain in such ownership upon termination of this Agreement, and there shall be no transfer of property between the parties during the course of this Agreement.

20. It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of this Agreement to create any rights in any person or entity, public or private, a third-party beneficiary status hereunder, or to authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

21. Each party agrees to keep and maintain under generally accepted accounting principles full, true, and complete records and documents pertaining to this Agreement and to present to the DEPARTMENT, FHWA, the U.S. Department of Transportation's Inspector General, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, at any reasonable time, such information for inspection, examination, review, audit, and copying at any office where such records and documentation are maintained. Such records and documentation shall be maintained for three (3) years after final payment is made.

22. The parties are associated with each other only for the purposes and to the extent set forth in this Agreement. Each party is and shall be a public agency separate and distinct from the other party and shall have the right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture, to create relationships of an employer-employee or principal-agent, or to otherwise create any liability for one agency whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of the other agency or any other party.

23. In connection with the performance of work under this Agreement, the parties agree not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, pregnancy, sexual orientation, genetic information (GINA), or gender identity or expression, including, without limitation, with regard to employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including without limitation, apprenticeship. The parties further agree to insert this provision in all subcontracts hereunder, except subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

24. Pursuant to all applicable laws, including, but not limited to, the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Federal Highway Act of 1973, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and the parties shall ensure that no person shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, and handicap/disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the recipient regardless of whether those programs and activities are federally-funded or not.

25. Neither party shall assign, transfer, or delegate any rights, obligations, or duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

26. The parties hereto represent and warrant that the person executing this Agreement on behalf of each party has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and that the

parties are authorized by law to engage in the cooperative action set forth herein.

27. Pursuant to NRS 239.010, information or documents may be open to public inspection and copying. The parties will have the duty to disclose unless a particular record is confidential by law or a common law balancing of interests.

28. Each party shall keep confidential all information, in whatever form, produced, prepared, observed, or received by that party to the extent that such information is confidential by law.

29. All references herein to federal and state code, law, statutes, regulations, and circulars are to them, as amended.

30. This Agreement shall not become effective until and unless approved by appropriate official action of the governing body of each party.

31. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and as such is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Unless an integrated attachment to this Agreement specifically displays a mutual intent to amend a particular part of this Agreement, general conflicts in language between any such attachment and this Agreement shall be construed consistent with the terms of this Agreement. Unless otherwise expressly authorized by the terms of this Agreement, no modification or amendment to this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties unless the same is in writing and signed by the respective parties hereto and approved by the Attorney General.

32. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original Agreement and each of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement. The counterparts of this Agreement may be executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic signature (including portable document format) by either of the Parties and the receiving Party may rely on the receipt of such document so executed and delivered electronically or by facsimile as if the original had been received.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

Carson City Regional Transportation Commission

---

Christopher Martinovich  
Transportation Manager

Attest:

---

William Scott Hoen  
Clerk-Recorder

Approved as to Form:

---

Adam Tully  
Deputy District Attorney

State of Nevada, acting by and through its  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

---

On behalf of Director

Approved as to Legality & Form:

---

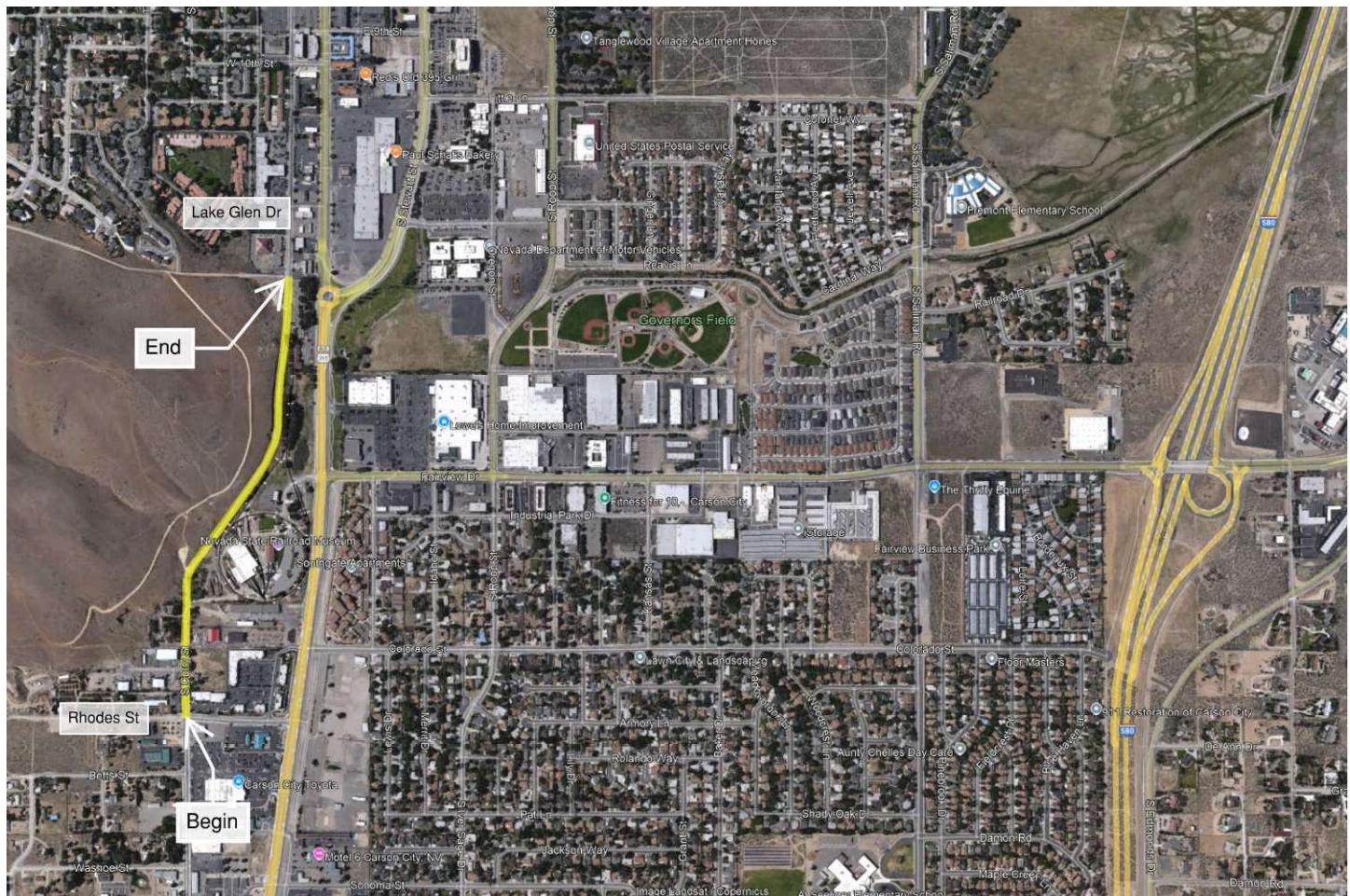
Deputy Attorney General

## Attachment A

### SCOPE OF WORK

#### Carson City Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Project

This project is located in Carson City, NV and consists of widening the road to include bike and pedestrian facilities, lighting, retaining structures, and hydraulics improvements. Limits are along Curry St from Rhodes St to 0.09 miles south of Lake Glen Dr, as depicted in the image below.



## **Attachment B**

### **REQUIRED DOCUMENTS IN BID PACKETS OF PROJECTS**

**Federal Wage Rates, as provided by the Labor Commission, are included in all Federal Projects over \$2,000.00 \***

**The following attached provisions and forms:**

**Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts (FHWA-1273)**

**Additional Contract Provisions Supplement to the weekly Certified Payrolls**

**Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)**

**Additional Contract Provisions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in Federal-aid Highway Construction**

**Affidavit Required Under Section 112(c)**

**Certification Required by Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code (Restrictions of lobbying)**

**Bidder Disadvantaged Business and Small Business Enterprise (DBE/SBE) Information\***

**List of Subcontractor and Suppliers Bidding**

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (exceeding 5%)\*\***

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (exceeding 1% or \$50,000.00, whichever is greater)\*\***

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (For subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00)\*\***

**\* Contact NDOT's Contract Compliance Division for information (775) 888- 7497**

**\*\* Or local agency equivalent**

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

### ATTACHMENTS

- A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

### II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
  - a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).
  - b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
 

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."
2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
  - b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
  - c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
  - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
  - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
  - c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
  - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
  - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
  - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
  - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action.

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**10. Assurances Required:**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendices A and E are incorporated by reference, 49 CFR Part 21.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

- (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
- (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA- 1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

- (ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov), refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

- d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

- f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

## 2. **Withholding** (29 CFR 5.5)

- a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

- b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

### 3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements* (1) *Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements* (1) *Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker ( e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH-347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

#### 4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. **Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. **Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. **Certification of eligibility.** a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. **Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

## V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)\* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

\* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

### **3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages**

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901–3907](#).

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower- tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. **Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

## **VI. SUBLetting OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and  
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

## **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

**2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default, 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

\*\*\*\*\*

**3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

**4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS** (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as

on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

- a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.
- b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.
- c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted

by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.
4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.
5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.
6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

**ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS**  
**SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEEKLY CERTIFIED PAYROLLS**

In addition to the required payroll data as enumerated in Section V, Part 2 of the Form FHWA-1273, "Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)", to facilitate monitoring of the Affirmative Action goals for each contract, employers are required to list, for their employees, a designation of race, ethnicity, color or national origin and Male/Female identifier on each weekly certified payroll.

For standardization purposes please use the following identification codes:

White/Caucasian: Persons having origins in Europe, North Africa or the Middle East.

Black/African American (except Hispanic): Persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.

Native American – American Indian or Alaskan Native: Persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and who maintain their culture through tribe or community.

Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander: Persons having origins in the original peoples of Hawaii or other Pacific Islands.

Asian: Persons having origins in any of the peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or India.

Hispanic Americans: Persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American origin, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

Two or More Races: Persons who identify with two or more designations listed above, or other persons protected from employment discrimination by EEO law, based on race, ethnicity, color or national origin, not otherwise defined.

Not Specified: Only for persons who choose not to list their race, ethnicity, color or national origin.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION  
CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
  - a. "Covered Area" means the geographical area described in the "Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)", of these special provisions.
  - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
  - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
  - d. "Minority" includes:
    - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
    - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Spanish or Portuguese ancestry whose culture is rooted in South America, Central America, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, the Caribbean Islands or the Iberian Peninsula, including Portugal, regardless of race);
    - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
    - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation

from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the non-working training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.
7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.
  - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
  - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the

Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory affect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non- segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's non-compliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

10. The contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
14. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirement for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).
16. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.
17. FHWA 1409 (Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Semiannual report).

(INSTRUCTIONS: This report is to be completed by the Contractor semiannually for each individual employed on this contract (including any subcontracts under it) who has received training during the reporting period under the training special provisions (Attachment 2 FHPM 6-4-1.2). The report is to be submitted by the 20th of the month following the reporting period (July 20 and January 20). The original of this report is to be furnished to the trainee and two copies submitted to the Nevada Department of Transportation.)

18. Required Reports: Form PR-1391 (Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Annual EEO Reports).

This report should be submitted to the Nevada Department of Transportation by each Contractor and covered subcontractor for the month of July. Subcontractors should report contract and employment data pertaining to their subcontract work only. The staffing figures to be reported under employment data should represent the project work force on board in whole or in part for the last payroll period preceding the end of the month.

The staffing figures to be reported in Table A should include journey-level men and women, apprentices, and on-the-job trainees. Staffing figures to be reported in Tables B and C should only include apprentices and on-the-job trainees as indicated.

**ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE  
IN FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION**

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE.** This project is subject to Part 26, TITLE 49, Code of Federal Regulations entitled "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs."

**Policy.** It is the policy of the Department of Transportation that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26.5 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement. Consequently, the DBE requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this agreement.

**Obligation.** (i) The recipient or its contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or part with Federal funds provided under this agreement. In this regard all recipients or contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprise have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. Recipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex or handicap in the award and performance of NDOT assisted contracts.

**I. BIDDERS DBE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. A bidder who intends to subcontract a portion of the work shall certify that affirmative action has been taken to seek out and consider disadvantaged business enterprises and women owned businesses as potential subcontractors.
- B. Affirmative action shall consist of seeking out disadvantaged business enterprises and women owned businesses that are potential subcontractors and actively soliciting their interest, capability and prices and documenting such action.
- C. "Socially and economically disadvantaged individual" means any person who is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States and who is;
  - (a) Black (a person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa);
  - (b) Hispanic (a person of Spanish or Portuguese culture with origins in Mexico, South or Central America, or the Caribbean Islands, regardless of race);
  - (c) Asian American (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East. Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);
  - (d) American Indian and Alaskan Native (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America); or
  - (e) A woman
- D. Bidders shall be fully informed respecting the requirements of the Regulations; particular attention is directed to the following matters:
  - (a) A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) must be a small business concern as defined pursuant to Section 3 of a U.S. Small Business Act; and 49 CFR Part 26.5
  - (b) "Disadvantaged Business" means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically

disadvantaged individuals, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

E. The Contractor shall designate and make known to the Engineer a liaison officer to administer the Contractor's disadvantaged business enterprise program.

**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER 23 USC SECTION 112(c)  
AND 2 CFR PARTS 180 AND 1200 – SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of party signing this  
affidavit and the Proposal Form) \_\_\_\_\_ (title).

being duly sworn do depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_

(name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals

**(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency:**

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the **[Agency Name]** will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

---

*Signature*

---

*Title*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

*Signature*

---

*Notary Public, Judge or other Official*

(SEAL)

## **CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE**

### **RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- (1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

---

Name (please type or print)

---

Signature

---

Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

# DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB  
0348-0046

<b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award <input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change  <b>For Material Change Only:</b> year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee Tier _____, if known:	<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>	
<b>Congressional District, if known:</b>	<b>Congressional District, if known:</b>	
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>	
<b>11. Amount of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i>  \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned	<b>13. Type of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____	
<b>12. Form of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
<b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>		
<b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<b>16.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____	
<b>Federal Use Only:</b>		Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL

## BIDDER DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS (DBE) INFORMATION

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s).:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Contract DBE Goal: \_\_\_\_%.

This information must be submitted with the bid proposal. Please list all subcontractors used to fulfill the DBE requirements for this contract. A bidder unable to meet the DBE goal shall submit documentation to outline their Good Faith Efforts (GFE) toward meeting the contract goal. Total DBE participation is subject to verification. Please fill out the form completely. Use additional forms if necessary.

### DBE SUBCONTRACTORS:

DBE NAME AND ADDRESS	DBE PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S.)	100% DBE SUB BID AMOUNT	DBE CERTIFICATION NO.*	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE CONTRACTED OR SUPPLIES TO BE SUPPLIED

A. TOTAL OF SUBCONTRACTOR DBE BID AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_

### DBE SUPPLIERS:

DBE NAME AND ADDRESS	DBE PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S.)	100% DBE SUPPLIER BID AMOUNT	60% DBE SUPPLIER BID AMOUNT (PARTICIPATION)	DBE CERTIFICATION NO.*	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE CONTRACTED OR SUPPLIES TO BE SUPPLIED

B. TOTAL OF SUPPLIER DBE PARTICIPATION AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_

C. Total Dollar Value of DBE Participation\*\* (Add Totals from Lines A & B): \$ \_\_\_\_\_

D. Total Percent of DBE Participation (Divide Line C by Total Bid Amount): \_\_\_\_\_ %

Contractor's Signature

Date

\*DBEs must be certified by the Nevada Unified Certification Program.

\*\*DBE Participation amount is 100% of the subcontractor's bid amount and 60% of the supplier's bid amount.

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

## **BIDDER SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

(For subcontractors exceeding five percent (5%) of the bid amount)

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s).:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

### Total Bid Amount \$

This information must be submitted with your bid proposal. The bidder shall enter "NONE" under "SUBCONTRACTOR NAME" if not using subcontractors exceeding 5% of the bid amount.

***The undersigned affirms all work, other than that being performed by the subcontractors listed in the subcontractor reports submitted for this contract, will be performed by the Prime Contractor listed above.***

\* Please list all items (attach a separate sheet if necessary). Do not enter "multiple" or "various."

**Contractor's Signature**

Date

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

## BIDDER SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION

(For subcontractors exceeding one percent (1%) of bid amount or \$50,000, whichever is greater)

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s).:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

This information must be submitted by the three (3) lowest bidders **no later than 2 hours after the bid opening time**. The bidder shall enter "NONE" under "SUBCONTRACTOR NAME" if not using subcontractors exceeding 1% of the bid amount.

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS	SUBCONTRACTOR PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).* (7 DIGIT #)	NEVADA CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (IF APPLICABLE)	LICENSE LIMIT (IF APPLICABLE)	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE SUBCONTRACTED

\* Please list all items (attach a separate sheet if necessary). Do not enter "multiple" or "various."

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

## BIDDER SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION

(For subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00)

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s).:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

This information must be submitted, by the three (3) lowest bidders, **no later than 2 hours after the bid opening time**. The bidder shall enter "NONE" under "SUBCONTRACTOR NAME" if not using subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00.

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS	SUBCONTRACTOR PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).* (7 DIGIT #)	NEVADA CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (IF APPLICABLE)	LICENSE LIMIT (IF APPLICABLE)	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE SUBCONTRACTED

\* Please list all items (attach a separate sheet if necessary). Do not enter "multiple" or "various."

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS BIDDING

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

List all subcontractors providing bids to your firm for this contract. You may make copies of this form.

**This form must be submitted no later than 5:00 pm the next business day after the bid opening time.**

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS	SUBCONTRACTOR PHONE NO.	NEVADA CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (IF APPLICABLE)	LICENSE LIMIT (IF APPLICABLE)	USED?	DBE CERTIFIED?	SUPPLIER?
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No

## Attachment C

### AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER 23 USC SECTION 112(c) AND 2 CFR PARTS 180 AND 1200 - SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

} SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of party signing this affidavit and the Proposal Form) \_\_\_\_\_ (title).  
being duly sworn do depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_  
(name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging; commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects your present responsibility;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the Department will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

---

Signature

---

Title

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

---

*Notary Public, Judge or other Official*

**Attachment D**

**CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE**

**RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- (1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

---

Name (please type or print)

---

Signature

---

Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether sub-awardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or sub-award recipient. Identify the tier of the sub-awardee, e.g., the first sub-awardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Sub-awards include but are not limited to subcontracts, sub-grants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Sub-awardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

# DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB  
0348-0046

<b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> c. Initial award <input type="checkbox"/> d. post-award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change  <b>For Material Change Only:</b> year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee Tier _____, if known:	<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>	
<b>Congressional District, if known:</b>		<b>Congressional District, if known:</b>
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>	
<b>11. Amount of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned	<b>13. Type of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____	
<b>12. Form of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
<b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>		
<b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>16. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</b>		Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____
<b>Federal Use Only:</b>		Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL

Attachment C

**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER 23 USC SECTION 112(c)  
AND 2 CFR PARTS 180 AND 1200 - SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT**

STATE OF Nevada

COUNTY OF Carson City

} SS

I, Christopher Martinovich (Name of party signing this affidavit and the Proposal Form) Transportation Manager (title). being duly sworn do depose and say: That Carson City RTC (name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging; commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects your present responsibility;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the Department will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

Christopher Martinovich  
Signature

Transportation Manager  
Title

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2025



Amber Marie Lafollette  
Notary Public, Judge or other Official

**Attachment D**

**CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE**  
**RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- (1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Christopher Martinovich

Name (please type or print)

Christopher Martinovich

Signature

Transportation Manager

Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether sub-awardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or sub-award recipient. Identify the tier of the sub-awardee, e.g., the first sub-awardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Sub-awards include but are not limited to subcontracts, sub-grants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Sub-awardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

## DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB  
0348-0046

<b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> c. Initial award <input type="checkbox"/> d. post-award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change  <b>For Material Change Only:</b> year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee Tier _____, if known:		<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>		<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable: _____
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>		<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>		<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>
<b>11. Amount of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned		<b>13. Type of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____
<b>12. Form of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		<small>None</small>
<b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>		
<b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<b>16.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.		
<b>Federal Use Only:</b>		Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____
Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL		



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20410-1000

OFFICE OF COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Wednesday, August 28, 2024

Darren Schulz, PE  
 Public Works Director  
 Carson City  
 3505 Butti Way  
 Carson City, NV 89701  
 Email: [dschulz@carson.org](mailto:dschulz@carson.org)

Dear Community Project Funding Grantee,

In the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024 (Public Law 118-42) (the FY2024 Act), and the Further Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024 (Public Law 118-47) (the Further FY2024 Act) Congress made \$3,290,054,336 in funding available for Community Project Funding (CPF). These CPF awards are administered by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). HUD received the information below about your project from Congress. A Grant Number has been added and will be the unique identifier for your project throughout the grant process.

**Grant Number:** B-24-CP-NV-1515  
**Project:** Road Widening and Enhancement Project along Curry Street  
**Grantee/Recipient:** Carson City  
**Amount:** \$2,600,000  
**HUD Grant Officer:** Jacqueline P. Johnson / [Jacqueline.P.Johnson@hud.gov](mailto:Jacqueline.P.Johnson@hud.gov)  
**HUD System Officer:** Janai C. Streat / [Janai.C.Streat@hud.gov](mailto:Janai.C.Streat@hud.gov)  
**HUD Regional Environmental Officer:** Elizabeth McDargh / [Elizabeth.Mcdargh@hud.gov](mailto:Elizabeth.Mcdargh@hud.gov)

This letter outlines initial grant award requirements and information needed from you to get started. This Grant Award Package also includes: The “FY2024 Community Project Funding Grant Guide” (FY2024 CPF Grant Guide), the template for your FY2024 Community Project Funding Grant Agreement, and the forms required to complete and submit information online to populate before we sign your FY2024 CPF Grant Agreement. A brief overview of these documents is below:

- 1) **FY2024 CPF Grant Guide:** The FY2024 CPF Grant Guide provides instructions for completing the requested information and filling out the required administrative forms to initiate your FY2024 CPF Grant Agreement. Please refer to this document as it includes important information and forms for accessing the online system (DRGR), as well as other information concerning reporting requirements.

**2) FY2024 CPF Grant Agreement for this Award:** The FY2024 CPF Grant Agreement specifies the applicable statutory provisions, regulations, and administrative requirements for this award. Please make sure all grantee information and award-specific information is entered completely and accurately before signing this Agreement. When you submit your grant materials on our DRGR Grant Processing Module it will create your customized FY2024 CPF Grant Agreement.

**3) Standard Forms and Required Materials:** The following forms will be needed:

- a. Form HUD-1044, Assistance Award/Amendment Form (Attached)
- b. Standard Form-424 Application for Federal Assistance (in the online system)
- c. SF-424-B, Assurances for Non construction Programs, and/or SF-424-D, Assurances for Construction Programs (in the online system)
- d. SF-LLL Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (as applicable in the online system):  
<https://www.grants.gov/forms/forms-repository/sf-424-family>
- e. SF-1199A - Direct Deposit Sign-Up Form: <https://www.gsa.gov/system/files/SF1199A-20.pdf> The form is to be completed by the grantee and grantee's financial institution. Grantees will need to submit the completed form and upload to DRGR.

## **Grant Award Process Overview**

Below is a step-by-step walk-through of the process and necessary documents and forms to execute your FY2024 CPF Grant Agreement. This process and the forms are also available in the FY2024 CPF Grant Guide, which can also be found on the program's webpage at:

[https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/comm\\_planning/edi-grants/FY\\_2024](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/comm_planning/edi-grants/FY_2024) on HUD.gov and on this webpage <https://www.hudexchange.info/programs/cpf/> on the HUD Exchange.

1. Grantees should review the Grant Award Package documents.
2. Grantees should initiate or complete the HUD environmental review.
3. Grantees gather all required information and submit to HUD using the online system DRGR.
4. HUD provides access to DRGR system to access the Grant Processing Module to submit required information, answer questions, and upload documents. Once all required information is submitted online HUD will review the completed grant materials submitted.
5. HUD staff will review the information and documents for completeness. If there are any deficiencies the corrections and/or clarifying questions will be shared with the grantee for correcting or answering the clarifying questions. If not, HUD staff will submit the package internally for a second level review. Then, the Acting Director for the Congressional Grants Division will review the grant package. Finally, your Grant Agreement will be executed.
6. HUD will notify the grantee that their FY2024 Grant Agreement has been fully executed and will share additional materials with the grantee to complete to begin the payment processing activities to receive your funds.

## **Training and Tools**

**FY2024 CPF Onboarding Event:** This event will take place in September. We will review this letter and grant award package materials along with sharing next steps and how to sign up for a cohort. The event will be recorded and shared online after the event.

**FY2024 CPF Grantee Cohorts:** This provides you and your staff the opportunity to register for a four-part training for how to prepare your grant materials and submit them online. Information about the registration will be shared via email and during the FY2024 CPF Onboarding Event.

**FY2024 CPF Grantee Webinar Series:** This provides you and your staff with information about the regulations, requirements, and processes for your grant. Information about the registration for the webinar series will be shared via email and during the FY2024 CPF Onboarding Event.

**FY2024 CPF Grantee Online HUD Exchange Resources:** This website page includes general information and your specific Fiscal Year information along with links to past and future technical assistance opportunities. The site is also used for you to register for our listserv and for communicating updates to you and those on the listserv.

## **Overview of Requirements**

CPF grants are subject to several Federal requirements. HUD will provide additional information and further clarification regarding applicable requirements and the grant award process in upcoming webinars and additional technical assistance. The most essential requirements include:

- 1) **Administrative Requirements:** CPF grants are subject to the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 CFR Part 200).
- 2) **HUD Environmental Review Requirements:** EDI/CPF grants, like all projects funded by HUD, are subject to requirements under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), HUD's NEPA-implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 50 or 24 CFR Part 58, and appropriate federal environmental and historic preservation laws, regulations, and Executive Orders.
  - To be eligible, activities and expenses must comply with applicable Federal requirements. This includes administrative requirements under 2 CFR Part 200, environmental laws, statutes and Executive Orders, and other "cross-cutting" federal requirements adhered to by HUD.
  - If the environmental review is being conducted by a local government responsible entity under Part 58, a Request for Release of Funds and Certification must be approved by HUD, as applicable. If the environmental review is being completed by HUD under Part 50, the environmental review must be approved and certified by HUD.

- HUD defines the “Federal Nexus” for a program or project as the event that triggers the requirements for federal environmental review under a host of laws, regulations, and Executive Orders, including the prohibition on choice limiting actions.
- For FY2024 grants, the date of the Act's enactment (March 9, 2024) is the federal nexus for compliance with all environmental laws. Once a project is federalized, in keeping with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and HUD’s NEPA-implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 50 or 24 CFR Part 58, environmental reviews must be completed, and all necessary HUD approvals must be obtained prior to taking any choice limiting actions, such as acquisition, construction, ground disturbance, and entering into contracts.
- Further explanation and guidance on choice limiting actions and the environmental review process, including historic preservation review, is included within the CPF Grant Guide and on the program’s webpage at: <https://www.hudexchange.info/programs/cpf/>.
- Some projects may already be underway at the time of federal nexus and while it is still best practice to stop all work after the federal nexus before the environmental review is complete for EDI/CPF projects that are already underway at time of federal nexus, grantees are allowed to perform activities after the federal nexus, but only for activities which are part of a pre-nexus contract that obligates them to do so. However, grantees would be doing so at their own risk, as any activity performed, or proposed to be performed, after the federal nexus must be included in the project scope of a satisfactory environmental review to be reimbursable.
- A satisfactory review must show that the project activities will not result in unmitigable environmental harm and must not preclude consultation with the appropriate environmental authorities such as the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). Environmental authorities may refuse to consult if physical impacts are made to a site before consultation.
- HUD conducted a nationwide environmental review for FY24 EDI/CPF soft costs to clear activities such as administrative, planning, and operations and maintenance costs (including costs to prepare an environmental review). After execution of the Grant Agreement, eligible soft costs can be incurred after March 9, 2024 (see 2 CFR 200.403). Eligible hard costs can be reimbursed if incurred after a full environmental review is completed (see 2 CFR 200.403).
- HUD Environmental Officers:  
<https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/CPD/documents/Community-Project-Funding-Portfolio-Assignments.pdf>.

If you, or your staff, have any questions regarding how to complete or submit the required documents, please feel free to contact your Grant Officer or System Officer. Please note while your Grant Officer may change over time, we have a team approach to managing your project. Please include your grant number and project in all email correspondence. We look forward to working with you on this important project!

Sincerely,

*Nadab Bynum*

Nadab Bynum  
 Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary  
 for Economic Development



## STAFF REPORT

<b>Report To:</b>	Regional Transportation Commission	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	May 14, 2025
<b>Staff Contact:</b>	Casey Sylvester, Transportation/Traffic Engineer		
<b>Agenda Title:</b>	For Possible Action – Discussion and possible action regarding Contract 25300308 (“Contract”) for Lumos & Associates, Inc. (“Lumos”) to provide design and construction support services for the Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Project (“Project”) located along Curry Street between Rhodes Street and the northern end of the United States Forest Service parcel (APN 003-06-309), for a total not to exceed amount of \$681,890.		
<b>Agenda Action:</b>	Formal Action / Motion	<b>Time Requested:</b>	5 minutes

---

### **Proposed Motion**

I move to approve the Contract, as presented.

### **Board's Strategic Goal**

N/A

### **Previous Action**

December 11, 2024 (Item 5.A) – The Regional Transportation Commission (“RTC”) approved revisions to existing funding for various projects including the use of Surface Transportation Block Grant (“STBG”) funding to the Project.

March 8, 2023 (Item 5.G) – The RTC approved submission of request for federal Congressionally Designated Spending (“CDS”) in the amount of \$2,600,000.

### **Background/Issues & Analysis**

The Contract is for civil engineering services including survey, roadway design, storm drain analysis, environmental compliance, utility relocation, public outreach, and construction support for the reconstruction of Curry Street between Rhodes Street and the northern edge of the United States Forest Service parcel (APN 003-06-309), south of Lake Glen Drive. The Project will install pedestrian and bike facilities along Curry Street and will reconstruct the roadway pavement. To accommodate the added width, the current alignment and topography will be adjusted. The design is estimated to be completed by the fall of 2026, with construction anticipated to begin spring of 2027. The total not to exceed amount of the Contract is for \$681,890. The total estimated cost of the Project, including design and construction, is \$4,991,442.

The Contract will be funded using STBG and local Regional Transportation funds. The Project has a variety of funding sources including \$2,600,000 in CDS spending, administered through the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and \$1,978,641 in federal STBG funding. The

remaining Project cost will be covered by Regional Transportation and Stormwater Utility funds.

A Request for Qualifications was published in the Reno Gazette Journal and on Carson City's website on December 17, 2024. Five proposals were received. The Review and Selection Committee selected Lumos to recommend to the RTC. The Project will be managed by Carson City staff. Negotiations for design began in February 2025.

**Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

NRS 277.180, 277A.270

**Financial Information**

**Is there a fiscal impact?** Yes

**If yes, account name/number:** Project # P303525007, Regional Transportation Fund, Capital Improvements / 2503035-507010.

**Is it currently budgeted?** Yes

**Explanation of Fiscal Impact:** Project # P303525007. If approved, the Regional Transportation fund, Capital Improvements account will be reduced by \$681,890. The fiscal impact associated with the Contract includes \$647,796 in federal STBG funds provided by the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization through a LPA with NDOT. Approval of the LPA for the use of the STBG funding is under consideration by the RTC under a separate action item on the May 14, 2025, RTC meeting agenda. If that item is approved, STBG funding will be augmented during the next round of budget augmentations to cover the amount of the Contract. If that item is not approved, there is not enough available with the Project budget to cover the full amount of the Contract. STBG funding requires a 5 percent local match with a total amount of \$34,094 which is available within the Project budget.

**Alternatives**

Decline to approve the Contract and provide direction to staff.

**Attachment(s):**

[5C\\_RTC\\_Exhibit 1 - 25300308 DRAFT Contract.pdf](#)

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

2) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT****Contract No. 25300308****Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services**

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this 14th day of May 2025, by and between the Regional Transportation Commission for Carson City, hereinafter referred to as "**CITY**", and Lumos & Associates, Inc., hereinafter referred to as "**CONSULTANT**".

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing and Contracts Manager for **CITY** is authorized pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes (hereinafter referred to as "NRS") 332 and 338 and Carson City Purchasing Resolution #1990-R71, to approve and accept this Contract as set forth in and by the following provisions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Contract is for consulting services from one or more licensed architects, engineers and/or land surveyors; and

**WHEREAS**, this Contract (does involve X) (does not involve   ) a "public work" construction project, which pursuant to NRS 338.010(18) means any project for the new construction, repair or reconstruction of an applicable project financed in whole or in part from public money; and

**WHEREAS, CONSULTANT'S** compensation under this agreement (does X) (does not   ) utilize in whole or in part money derived from one or more federal grant funding source(s) as set forth in Exhibit B; and

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary that the services of **CONSULTANT** for **CONTRACT No. 25300308** (hereinafter referred to as "Contract") are both necessary and in the best interest of **CITY**; and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the aforesaid premises, and the following terms, conditions and other valuable consideration, the parties mutually agree as follows:

**1. REQUIRED APPROVAL:**

This Contract shall not become effective until and unless approved by the Regional Transportation Commission, all required documents are received and signed by all parties.

**2. SCOPE OF WORK (Incorporated Contract Documents):**

2.1 **CONSULTANT** shall provide and perform the following services set forth in Exhibit A, which shall all be attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for and on behalf of **CITY** and hereinafter referred to as the "SERVICES".

2.2 **CONSULTANT** represents that it is duly licensed by **CITY** for the purposes of performing the SERVICES.

2.3 **CONSULTANT** represents that it is duly qualified and licensed in the State of Nevada for the purposes of performing the SERVICES.

For P&C Use Only

CCBL expires \_\_\_\_\_

GL expires \_\_\_\_\_

AL expires \_\_\_\_\_

PL expires \_\_\_\_\_

WC expires \_\_\_\_\_

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

### Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

2.4 **CONSULTANT** represents that it and/or the persons it may employ possess all skills and training necessary to perform the SERVICES described herein and required hereunder. **CONSULTANT** shall perform the SERVICES faithfully, diligently, in a timely and professional manner, to the best of its ability, and in such a manner as is customarily performed by a person who is in the business of providing such services in similar circumstances. **CONSULTANT** shall be responsible for the professional quality and technical accuracy of all SERVICES furnished by **CONSULTANT** to **CITY**.

2.5 **CONSULTANT** represents that neither the execution of this Contract nor the rendering of services by **CONSULTANT** hereunder will violate the provisions of or constitute a default under any other contract or agreement to which **CONSULTANT** is a party or by which **CONSULTANT** is bound, or which would preclude **CONSULTANT** from performing the SERVICES required of **CONSULTANT** hereunder, or which would impose any liability or obligation upon **CITY** for accepting such SERVICES.

2.6 Before commencing with the performance of any work under this Contract, **CONSULTANT** shall obtain all necessary permits and licenses as may be necessary. Before and during the progress of work under this Contract, **CONSULTANT** shall give all notice and comply with all the laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of every kind and nature now or hereafter in effect promulgated by any Federal, State, County, or other Governmental Authority, relating to the performance of work under this Contract. If **CONSULTANT** performs any work that is contrary to any such law, ordinance, rule or regulation, it shall bear all the costs arising therefrom.

#### 2.7 Special Terms and Conditions for Engineers, Architects, and Land Surveying/Testing:

##### 2.7.1 *Use of CONSULTANT'S Drawings, Specifications and Other Documents:*

2.7.1.1 The drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by **CONSULTANT** for this Contract are instruments of **CONSULTANT'S** service for use solely with respect to this Contract and, unless otherwise provided, **CONSULTANT** shall be deemed the author of these documents and shall retain all common law statutory and other reserved rights, including the copyright.

##### 2.7.2 *Cost Accounting and Audits:*

2.7.2.1 If required by **CITY**, **CONSULTANT** agrees to make available to **CITY** for three (3) years after the completion of the SERVICES under this Contract, such books, records, receipts, vouchers, or other data as may be deemed necessary by **CITY** to enable it to arrive at appropriate cost figures for the purpose of establishing depreciation rates for the various materials and other elements which may have been incorporated into the SERVICES performed under this Contract.

##### 2.7.3 *If Land Surveying or Testing SERVICES are provided to a Public Work Project involving actual Construction (not solely design work):*

2.7.3.1 DAVIS-BACON & RELATED ACTS 29 CFR PARTS 1,3,5,6,&7 AND NRS 338.070(5): **CONSULTANT** shall comply with Davis-Bacon Act and NRS 338.070(5).

**CONSULTANT** and each covered contractor or subcontractor must provide a weekly statement of wages paid to each of its employees engaged in covered SERVICES. The

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

## Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

statement shall be executed by **CONSULTANT** or subcontractor or by an authorized officer or employee of **CONSULTANT** or subcontractor who supervised the payment of wages and shall be on the "Statement of Compliance" form. **CONSULTANT** shall submit a Statement of Compliance that is prescribed by the Nevada Labor Commissioner or contains identical wording. Per NRS 338.070(6) the records maintained pursuant to subsection 5 of this statute must be open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of the public body (the **CITY'S** representative) awarding the contract. The **CONSULTANT** engaged on the public work or subcontractor engaged on the public work shall ensure that a copy of each record for each calendar month is received by the public body awarding the contract (the **City** **no later than 15 days after the end of the month.**

**2.7.3.2 FEDERAL FUNDING:** In the event federal funds are used for payment of all or part of this Contract, **CONSULTANT** shall submit a Statement of Compliance form WH347 or a form with identical wording and a Statement of Compliance prescribed by the Nevada Labor Commissioner **within 7 days after the regular pay date for the pay period.** The original Statements shall be delivered to Carson City Public Works, 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada 89703, attention Davis-Bacon/Federal Funding Compliance.

**2.7.3.3 CERTIFIED PAYROLLS FOR DAVIS-BACON AND PREVAILING WAGE PROJECTS:** The higher of the Federal or local prevailing wage rates for **CITY**, as established by the Nevada Labor Commission and the Davis-Bacon Act, shall be paid for all classifications of labor on this project SERVICES. Should a classification be missing from the Davis-Bacon rates the **CONSULTANT** shall complete a request of authorization for additional classification or rate form SF1444 in its entirety and submit it to the **CITY** for approval and submission to the U.S. Department of Labor. Also, in accordance with NRS 338, the hourly and daily wage rates for the State and Davis-Bacon must be posted at the work site by **CONSULTANT**. **CONSULTANT** shall ensure that a copy of **CONSULTANT'S** and subcontractor's certified payrolls for each calendar week are received by **CITY**.

**2.7.3.3.1** Per NRS 338.070(5) a **CONSULTANT** engaged on a public work and each subcontractor engaged on the public work shall keep or cause to be kept:

- (a) An accurate record showing, for each worker employed by the consultant or subcontractor in connection with the public work:
  - (1) The name of the worker;
  - (2) The occupation of the worker;
  - (3) The gender of the worker, if the worker voluntarily agreed to specify that information pursuant to subsection 4, or an entry indicating that the worker declined to specify such information;
  - (4) The ethnicity of the worker, if the worker voluntarily agreed to specify that information pursuant to subsection 4, or an entry indicating that the worker declined to specify such information;
  - (5) If the worker has a driver's license or identification card, an indication of the state or other jurisdiction that issued the license or card; and

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

### Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

(6) The actual per diem, wages and benefits paid to the worker; and

(b) An additional accurate record showing, for each worker employed by the consultant or subcontractor in connection with the public work who has a driver's license or identification card:

(1) The name of the worker;

(2) The driver's license number or identification card number of the worker; and

(3) The state or other jurisdiction that issued the license or card.

2.7.3.3.2 The original payroll records shall be certified and shall be submitted weekly to Carson City Public Works, 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada 89703, attention Davis-Bacon/Federal Funding Compliance. Submission of such certified payrolls shall be a condition precedent for processing the monthly progress payment. **CONSULTANT**, as General Contractor, shall collect the wage reports from the subcontractors and ensure the receipt of a certified copy of each weekly payroll for submission to **CITY** as one complete package.

2.7.3.3.3 Pursuant to NRS 338.060 and 338.070, **CONSULTANT** hereby agrees to forfeit, as a penalty to **CITY**, not less than Twenty Dollars (\$20) nor more than Fifty Dollars (\$50) for each calendar day or portion thereof that each worker employed on the Contract is paid less than the designated rate for any WORK done under the Contract, by **CONSULTANT** or any subcontractor under him/her, or is not reported to **CITY** as required by NRS 338.070.

2.7.3.4 FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES: Pursuant to NRS 338.125, Fair Employment Practices, the following provisions must be included in any contract between **CONSULTANT** and a public body such as **CITY**:

2.7.3.4.1 *In connection with the performance of work or SERVICES under this Contract, CONSULTANT agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or age, including, without limitation, with regard to employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including without limitation, apprenticeship.*

2.7.3.4.2 **CONSULTANT** further agrees to insert this provision in all subcontracts hereunder, except subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

2.7.3.5 PREFERENTIAL EMPLOYMENT: Unless, and except if, this Contract is funded in whole or in part by federal grant funding (see 40 C.F.R. § 31.36(c) *Competition*), pursuant to NRS 338.130, in all cases where persons are employed in the construction of public works, preference must be given, the qualifications of the applicants being equal:

(1) First: To persons who have been honorably discharged from the Army, Navy, Air

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

## Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

Force, Marine Corps or Coast Guard of the United States, a reserve component thereof or the National Guard; and are citizens of the State of Nevada. (2) Second: To other citizens of the State of Nevada.

2.7.3.5.1 In connection with the performance of SERVICES under this Contract, **CONSULTANT** agrees to comply with the provisions of NRS 338.130 requiring certain preferences to be given to which persons are employed in the construction of a public work. If **CONSULTANT** fails to comply with the provisions of NRS 338.130, pursuant to the terms of NRS 338.130(3), this Contract is void, and any failure or refusal to comply with any of the provisions of this section renders this Contract void.

2.7.4 If the CITY was required by NRS 332.039(1) to advertise or request a proposal for this Agreement, by signing this Agreement, the **CONSULTANT** provides a written certification that the **CONSULTANT** is not currently engaged in, and during the Term shall not engage in, a Boycott of Israel. The term "Boycott of Israel" has the meaning ascribed to that term in Section 3 of Nevada Senate Bill 26 (2017). The **CONSULTANT** shall be responsible for fines, penalties, and payment of any State of Nevada or federal funds that may arise (including those that the CITY pays, becomes liable to pay, or becomes liable to repay) as a direct result of the **CONSULTANT**'s non-compliance with this Section.

### 2.8 CITY Responsibilities:

2.8.1 **CITY** shall make available to **CONSULTANT** all technical data that is in **CITY**'s possession, reasonably required by **CONSULTANT** relating to the SERVICES.

2.8.2 **CITY** shall provide access to and make all provisions for **CONSULTANT** to enter upon public and private lands, to the fullest extent permitted by law, as reasonably required for **CONSULTANT** to perform the SERVICES.

2.8.3 **CITY** shall examine all reports, correspondence, and other documents presented by **CONSULTANT** upon request of **CITY**, and render, in writing, decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable time so as not to delay the work of **CONSULTANT**.

2.8.4 It is expressly understood and agreed that all work done by **CONSULTANT** shall be subject to inspection and acceptance by **CITY** and approval of SERVICES shall not forfeit the right of **CITY** to require correction, and nothing contained herein shall relieve **CONSULTANT** of the responsibility of the SERVICES required under the terms of this Contract until all SERVICES have been completed and accepted by **CITY**.

### 3. CONTRACT TERM:

3.1 The term of this Contract begins on May 14, 2025, subject to Regional Transportation Commission approval (anticipated to be May 14, 2025) and ends on June 30, 2028, unless sooner terminated by either party as specified in Section 7 (CONTRACT TERMINATION).

### 4. NOTICE:

4.1 Except any applicable bid and award process where notices may be limited to postings by CITY on its Bid Opportunities website ([www.carson.org](http://www.carson.org)), all notices or other communications required or

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

## Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

permitted to be given under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally in hand, by e-mail, by regular mail, by telephonic facsimile with simultaneous regular mail, or by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid on the date posted, and addressed to the other party at the address specified below.

### 4.2 Notice to **CONSULTANT** shall be addressed to:

Dan Stucky, P.E., Director of Engineering Division  
Lumos & Associates, Inc.  
308 N. Curry Street, Suite 200  
Carson City, NV 89706  
775-827-6111  
[dstucky@lumosinc.com](mailto:dstucky@lumosinc.com)

### 4.3 Notice to **CITY** shall be addressed to:

Carson City Purchasing and Contracts Department  
Carol Akers, Purchasing and Contracts Administrator  
201 North Carson Street, Suite 2  
Carson City, NV 89701  
775-283-7362 / FAX 775-887-2286  
[CAkers@carson.org](mailto:CAkers@carson.org)

## 5. COMPENSATION:

5.1 The parties agree that **CONSULTANT** will provide the SERVICES specified in **Section 2** (SCOPE OF WORK) and **CITY** agrees to pay **CONSULTANT** the Contract's compensation based upon (1) the Time and Materials Fee Schedule for Tasks 1.0 – 11.0 using Lumos's current fee schedule rates for a not to exceed amount of Six Hundred Forty Nine Thousand Five Hundred Thirty Dollars and 00/100 (\$649,530), and (2) the Time and Materials Fee Schedule for Task 12.0 using Lumos's 2027 rates for a not to exceed amount of Thirty Two Thousand Three Hundred Sixty Dollars and 00/100 (\$32,360), for a total not to exceed maximum amount of Six Hundred Eighty One Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety Dollars and 00/100 (\$681,890) for the SERVICES, hereinafter referred to as "Contract Sum".

5.2 Contract Sum represents full and adequate compensation for the completed SERVICES, and includes the furnishing of all materials; all labor, equipment, tools, and appliances; and all expenses, direct or indirect, connected with the proper execution of the SERVICES.

5.3 **CONSULTANT** shall provide **CITY** with a scope of work for each task to be completed and if approved by the Public Works Director, **CONSULTANT** will be provided a "Task Order" authorizing the work.

5.4 **CITY** has provided a sample invoice and **CONSULTANT** shall submit its request for payment using said sample invoice.

5.5 Payment by **CITY** for the SERVICES rendered by **CONSULTANT** shall be due within thirty (30) calendar days from the date **CITY** acknowledges that the performance meets the requirements of this

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

## Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

Contract or from the date the correct, complete, and descriptive invoice is received by **CITY** employee designated on the sample invoice, whichever is the later date.

5.6 **CITY** does not agree to reimburse **CONSULTANT** for expenses unless otherwise specified.

### **6. TIMELINESS OF BILLING SUBMISSION:**

6.1 The parties agree that timeliness of billing is of the essence to this Contract and recognize that **CITY** is on a fiscal year which is defined as the period beginning July 1 and ending June 30 of the following year. All billings for dates of service prior to July 1 must be submitted to **CITY** no later than the first Friday in August of the same year. A billing submitted after the first Friday in August will subject **CONSULTANT** to an administrative fee not to exceed \$100.00. The parties hereby agree this is a reasonable estimate of the additional costs to **CITY** of processing the billing as a stale claim and that this amount will be deducted from the stale claim payment due to **CONSULTANT**.

### **7. CONTRACT TERMINATION:**

#### **7.1 Termination Without Cause:**

7.1.1 Any discretionary or vested right of renewal notwithstanding, this Contract may be terminated upon written notice by mutual consent of both parties or unilaterally by either party without cause.

7.1.2 **CITY** reserves the right to terminate this Contract for convenience whenever it considers termination, in its sole and unfettered discretion, to be in the public interest. In the event that the Contract is terminated in this manner, payment will be made for SERVICES actually completed. If termination occurs under this provision, in no event shall **CONSULTANT** be entitled to anticipated profits on items of SERVICES not performed as of the effective date of the termination or compensation for any other item, including but not limited to, unabsorbed overhead. **CONSULTANT** shall require that all subcontracts which it enters related to this Contract likewise contain a termination for convenience clause which precludes the ability of any subconsultant to make claims against **CONSULTANT** for damages due to breach of contract, of lost profit on items of SERVICES not performed or of unabsorbed overhead, in the event of a convenience termination.

#### **7.2 Termination for Nonappropriation:**

7.2.1 All payments and SERVICES provided under this Contract are contingent upon the availability of the necessary public funding, which may include various internal and external sources. In the event that Carson City does not acquire and appropriate the funding necessary to perform in accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Contract shall automatically terminate upon **CITY'S** notice to **CONSULTANT** of such nonappropriation, and no claim or cause of action may be based upon any such nonappropriation.

#### **7.3 Cause Termination for Default or Breach:**

7.3.1 A default or breach may be declared with or without termination.

7.3.2 This Contract may be terminated by either party upon written notice of default or breach to the other party as follows:

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

### Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

7.3.2.1 If **CONSULTANT** fails to provide or satisfactorily perform any of the conditions, work, deliverables, goods, or any SERVICES called for by this Contract within the time requirements specified in this Contract or within any granted extension of those time requirements; or

7.3.2.2 If any state, county, city or federal license, authorization, waiver, permit, qualification or certification required by statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by **CONSULTANT** to provide the goods or SERVICES or any services required by this Contract is for any reason denied, revoked, debarred, excluded, terminated, suspended, lapsed, or not renewed; or

7.3.2.3 If **CONSULTANT** becomes insolvent, subject to receivership, or becomes voluntarily or involuntarily subject to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court; or

7.3.2.4 If **CITY** materially breaches any material duty under this Contract and any such breach impairs **CONSULTANT'S** ability to perform; or

7.3.2.5 If it is found by **CITY** that any quid pro quo or gratuities in the form of money, services, entertainment, gifts, or otherwise were offered or given by **CONSULTANT**, or any agent or representative of **CONSULTANT**, to any officer or employee of **CITY** with a view toward securing a contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to awarding, extending, amending, or making any determination with respect to the performing of such contract; or

7.3.2.6 If it is found by **CITY** that **CONSULTANT** has failed to disclose any material conflict of interest relative to the performance of this Contract.

#### 7.4 Time to Correct (Declared Default or Breach):

7.4.1 Termination upon a declared default or breach may be exercised only after providing 7 (seven) calendar days written notice of default or breach, and the subsequent failure of the defaulting or breaching party, within five (5) calendar days of providing that default or breach notice, to provide evidence satisfactory to the aggrieved party demonstrating that the declared default or breach has been corrected. Time to correct shall run concurrently with any notice of default or breach and such time to correct is not subject to any stay with respect to the nonexistence of any Notice of Termination. Untimely correction shall not void the right to termination otherwise properly noticed unless waiver of the noticed default or breach is expressly provided in writing by the aggrieved party. There shall be no time to correct with respect to any notice of termination without cause or termination for nonappropriation.

#### 7.5 Winding Up Affairs Upon Termination:

7.5.1 In the event of termination of this Contract for any reason, the parties agree that the provisions of this Subsection 7.5 (Winding Up Affairs Upon Termination) survive termination:

7.5.1.1 The parties shall account for and properly present to each other all claims for fees and expenses and pay those which are undisputed and otherwise not subject to set off under this Contract. Neither party may withhold performance of winding up provisions solely based on nonpayment of fees or expenses accrued up to the time of termination; and

7.5.1.2 **CONSULTANT** shall satisfactorily complete SERVICES in progress at the

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

## Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

agreed rate (or a pro rata basis if necessary) if so requested by **CITY**; and

7.5.1.3 **CONSULTANT** shall execute any documents and take any actions necessary to effectuate an assignment of this Contract if so requested by **CITY**; and

7.5.1.4 **CONSULTANT** shall preserve, protect, and promptly deliver into **CITY** possession all proprietary information in accordance **Section 19** (CITY OWNERSHIP OF PROPRIETARY INFORMATION).

### 7.6 Notice of Termination:

7.6.1 Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, termination shall not be effective until seven (7) calendar days after a party has provided written notice of default or breach, or notice of without cause termination. Notice of Termination may be given at the time of notice of default or breach, or notice of without cause termination. Notice of Termination may be provided separately at any time after the running of the 7-day notice period, and such termination shall be effective on the date the Notice of Termination is provided to the party unless a specific effective date is otherwise set forth therein. Any delay in providing a Notice of Termination after the 7-day notice period has run without a timely correction by the defaulting or breaching party shall not constitute any waiver of the right to terminate under the existing notice(s).

## 8. REMEDIES:

Except as otherwise provided for by law or this Contract, the rights and remedies of the parties shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or equity, including, without limitation, actual damages, and to a prevailing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs. The parties agree that, in the event a lawsuit is filed and a party is awarded attorney's fees by the court, for any reason, the amount of recoverable attorney's fees shall not exceed the rate of \$125 per hour. **CITY** may set off consideration against any unpaid obligation of **CONSULTANT** to **CITY**.

## 9. LIMITED LIABILITY:

**CITY** will not waive and intends to assert available NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations in all cases. Contract liability of both parties shall not be subject to punitive damages. Liquidated damages shall not apply unless otherwise expressly provided for elsewhere in this Contract. Damages for any **CITY** breach shall never exceed the amount of funds appropriated for payment under this Contract, but not yet paid to **CONSULTANT**, for the fiscal year budget in existence at the time of the breach. **CONSULTANT'S** tort liability shall not be limited.

## 10. FORCE MAJEURE:

Neither party shall be deemed to be in violation of this Contract if it is prevented from performing any of its obligations hereunder due to strikes, failure of public transportation, civil or military authority, act of public enemy, accidents, fires, explosions, or acts of God, including, without limitation, earthquakes, floods, winds, or storms. In such an event the intervening cause must not be through the fault of the party asserting such an excuse, and the excused party is obligated to promptly perform in accordance with the terms of this Contract after the intervening cause ceases.

## 11. INDEMNIFICATION:

11.1 To the extent permitted by law, including, but not limited to, the provisions of NRS Chapter 41, each party shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend, not excluding the other's right to participate, the other party from and against all liability, claims, actions, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees and costs, arising out of any alleged negligent or willful acts or omissions of the indemnifying party, its officers, employees and agents. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of the indemnity which would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this Section.

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

### Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

11.2 As required by NRS 338.155, if this Contract involves a "public work" construction project as defined above, **CONSULTANT** shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the **CITY**, and the employees, officers and agents of the public body from any liabilities, damages, losses, claims, actions or proceedings, including without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent that such liabilities, damages, losses, claims, actions or proceedings are caused by the negligence, errors, omissions, recklessness or intentional misconduct of the **CONSULTANT** or the employees or agents of the **CONSULTANT** in the performance of the Contract. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of the indemnity which would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this section. However, with respect to any anticipated benefits to **CITY** resulting from the Scope of Work, **CONSULTANT** shall not be responsible or liable to **CITY** for any warranties, guarantees, fitness for a particular purpose or loss of anticipated profits resulting from any termination of this Contract. Additionally, **CONSULTANT** shall not be responsible for acts and decisions of third parties, including governmental agencies, other than **CONSULTANT'S** subcontractors, that impact project completion and/or success.

11.3 Except as otherwise provided in **Subsection 11.5** below, the indemnifying party shall not be obligated to provide a legal defense to the indemnified party, nor reimburse the indemnified party for the same, for any period occurring before the indemnified party provides written notice of the pending claim(s) or cause(s) of action to the indemnifying party, along with:

- 11.3.1 a written request for a legal defense for such pending claim(s) or cause(s) of action; and
- 11.3.2 a detailed explanation of the basis upon which the indemnified party believes that the claim or cause of action asserted against the indemnified party implicates the culpable conduct of the indemnifying party, its officers, employees, and/or agents.

11.4 After the indemnifying party has begun to provide a legal defense for the indemnified party, the indemnifying party shall not be obligated to fund or reimburse any fees or costs provided by any additional counsel for the indemnified party, including counsel through which the indemnified party might voluntarily choose to participate in its defense of the same matter.

11.5 After the indemnifying party has begun to provide a legal defense for the indemnified party, the indemnifying party shall be obligated to reimburse the reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred by the indemnified party during the initial thirty (30) day period of the claim or cause of action, if any, incurred by separate counsel.

### **12. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR:**

12.1 **CONSULTANT**, as an independent contractor, is a natural person, firm or corporation who agrees to perform SERVICES for a fixed price according to his or its own methods and without subjection to the supervision or control of the **CITY**, except as to the results of the SERVICES, and not as to the means by which the SERVICES are accomplished.

12.2 It is mutually agreed that **CONSULTANT** is associated with **CITY** only for the purposes and to the extent specified in this Contract, and in respect to performance of the contracted SERVICES pursuant to this Contract. **CONSULTANT** is and shall be an independent contractor and, subject only to the terms of this Contract, shall have the sole right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Contract.

12.3 Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture, to create relationships of an employer-employee or principal-agent, or to otherwise create any liability for **CITY** whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of **CONSULTANT** or any other party.

12.4 **CONSULTANT**, in addition to **Section 11** (INDEMNIFICATION), shall indemnify and hold **CITY** harmless from, and defend **CITY** against, any and all losses, damages, claims, costs, penalties, liabilities,

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

## Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

expenses arising out of or incurred in any way because of, but not limited to, **CONSULTANT'S** obligations or legal duties regarding any taxes, fees, assessments, benefits, entitlements, notice of benefits, employee's eligibility to work, to any third party, subcontractor, employee, state, local or federal governmental entity.

12.5 Neither **CONSULTANT** nor its employees, agents, or representatives shall be considered employees, agents, or representatives of **CITY**.

### 13. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS (GENERAL):

13.1 ***NOTICE: The following general insurance requirements shall apply unless these general requirements are altered by any specific requirements set forth in CITY'S solicitation for bid document, the adopted bid or other document incorporated into this Contract by the parties.***

13.2 **CONSULTANT**, as an independent contractor and not an employee of **CITY**, must carry policies of insurance in amounts specified and pay all taxes and fees incident hereunto. **CITY** shall have no liability except as specifically provided in this Contract.

13.3 **CONSULTANT** shall not commence work before: (1) **CONSULTANT** has provided the required evidence of insurance to **CITY** Purchasing and Contracts, and (2) **CITY** has approved the insurance policies provided by **CONSULTANT**.

13.4 Prior approval of the insurance policies by **CITY** shall be a condition precedent to any payment of consideration under this Contract and **CITY'S** approval of any changes to insurance coverage during the course of performance shall constitute an ongoing condition subsequent this Contract. Any failure of **CITY** to timely approve shall not constitute a waiver of the condition.

#### 13.5 *Insurance Coverage (13.6 through 13.23):*

13.6 **CONSULTANT** shall, at **CONSULTANT'S** sole expense, procure, maintain and keep in force for the duration of this Contract the following insurance conforming to the minimum requirements specified below. Unless specifically specified herein or otherwise agreed to by **CITY**, the required insurance shall be in effect prior to the commencement of work by **CONSULTANT** and shall continue in force as appropriate until the later of:

13.6.1 Final acceptance by **CITY** of the completion of this Contract; or

13.6.2 Such time as the insurance is no longer required by **CITY** under the terms of this Contract.

13.6.3 Any insurance or self-insurance available to **CITY** under its coverage(s) shall be in excess of and non-contributing with any insurance required from **CONSULTANT**.

**CONSULTANT'S** insurance policies shall apply on a primary basis. Until such time as the insurance is no longer required by **CITY**, **CONSULTANT** shall provide **CITY** with renewal or replacement evidence of insurance no less than thirty (30) calendar days before the expiration or replacement of the required insurance. If at any time during the period when insurance is required by this Contract, an insurer or surety shall fail to comply with the requirements of this Contract, as soon as **CONSULTANT** has knowledge of any such failure, **CONSULTANT** shall immediately notify **CITY** and immediately replace such insurance or bond with an insurer meeting the requirements.

#### 13.7 *General Insurance Requirements (13.8 through 13.23):*

13.8 **Certificate Holder:** Each certificate shall list Carson City c/o Carson City Purchasing and Contracts, 201 N. Carson Street, Suite 2, Carson City, NV 89701 as a certificate holder.

13.9 **Additional Insured:** By endorsement to the general liability insurance policy evidenced by **CONTRACTOR**, The City and County of Carson City, Nevada, its officers, employees and immune

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

### Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

contractors shall be named as additional insureds for all liability arising from this Contract.

13.10 **Waiver of Subrogation:** Each liability insurance policy, except for professional liability, shall provide for a waiver of subrogation in favor of City.

13.11 **Cross-Liability:** All required liability policies shall provide cross-liability coverage as would be achieved under the standard ISO separation of insureds clause.

13.12 **Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions:** Insurance maintained by **CONSULTANT** shall apply on a first dollar basis without application of a deductible or self-insured retention unless otherwise specifically agreed to by **CITY**. Such approval shall not relieve **CONSULTANT** from the obligation to pay any deductible or self-insured retention. Any deductible or self-insured retention shall not exceed \$5,000.00 per occurrence, unless otherwise approved by **CITY**.

13.13 **Policy Cancellation:** Except for ten (10) calendar days' notice for non-payment of premium, **CONSULTANT** or its insurers must provide thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts if any policy will be canceled, non-renewed or if required coverage and /or limits reduced or materially altered, and shall provide that notices required by this paragraph shall be sent by mail to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts, 201 N. Carson Street, Suite 2, Carson City, NV 89701. When available, each insurance policy shall be endorsed to provide thirty (30) days' notice of cancellation, except for ten (10) days' notice for non-payment of premium, to City.

13.14 **Approved Insurer:** Each insurance policy shall be issued by insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of Nevada or eligible surplus lines insurers under federal and Nevada law and having agents in Nevada upon whom service of process may be made, and currently rated by A.M. Best as "A-VII" or better.

13.15 **Evidence of Insurance:** Prior to commencement of work, **CONSULTANT** must provide the following documents to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts, 201 North Carson Street, Suite 2, Carson City, NV 89701:

13.16 **Certificate of Insurance:** **CONSULTANT** shall furnish City with a certificate(s) of insurance, executed by a duly authorized representative of each insurer, showing compliance with the insurance requirements set forth herein. The Acord 25 Certificate of Insurance form or a form substantially similar must be submitted to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts to evidence the insurance policies and coverages required of **CONSULTANT**.

13.17 **Additional Insured Endorsement:** An Additional Insured Endorsement (CG20 10 or C20 26), signed by an authorized insurance company representative, must be submitted to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts to evidence the endorsement of **CITY** as an additional insured per Subsection 13.9 (Additional Insured).

13.18 **Schedule of Underlying Insurance Policies:** If Umbrella or Excess policy is evidenced to comply with minimum limits, a copy of the Underlying Schedule from the Umbrella or Excess insurance policy may be required.

13.19 **Review and Approval:** Documents specified above must be submitted for review and approval by **CITY** Purchasing and Contracts prior to the commencement of work by **CONSULTANT**. Neither approval by **CITY** nor failure to disapprove the insurance furnished by **CONSULTANT** shall relieve **CONSULTANT** of **CONSULTANT'S** full responsibility to provide the insurance required by this Contract. Compliance with the insurance requirements of this Contract shall not limit the liability of **CONSULTANT** or its subcontractors, employees or agents to **CITY** or others, and shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedy available to **CITY** under this Contract or otherwise. **CITY** reserves the right to request and review a copy of any required insurance policy or endorsement to assure compliance with these requirements.

### 13.20 COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE:

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

### Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

**CONSULTANT** shall maintain commercial general liability (CGL) and, if necessary, commercial umbrella insurance with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence.

- 13.20.1 *Minimum Limits required:*
- 13.20.2 Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) - General Aggregate.
- 13.20.3 Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) - Products & Completed Operations Aggregate.
- 13.20.4 One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) - Each Occurrence.
- 13.20.5 CGL insurance shall be written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 04 13 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) and shall cover liability arising from premises, operations, products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract [(including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract)].
- 13.20.6 City and County of Carson City, Nevada, its officers, employees and immune contractors shall be included as an additional insured under the CGL, using ISO additional insured endorsement CG 20 10 or CG 20 26, or a substitute providing equivalent coverage, and under the commercial umbrella, if any.
- 13.20.7 This insurance shall apply as primary insurance with respect to any other insurance or self-insurance programs afforded to City. There shall be no endorsement or modification of the CGL to make it excess over other available insurance; alternatively, if the CGL states that it is excess or pro rata, the policy shall be endorsed to be primary with respect to the additional insured.
- 13.20.8 There shall be no endorsement or modification of the CGL limiting the scope of coverage for liability assumed under a contract.
- 13.20.9 Consultant waives all rights against City and its agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the commercial general liability or commercial umbrella liability insurance maintained pursuant to this Contract. Insurer shall endorse CGL policy as required to waive subrogation against City with respect to any loss paid under the policy.

13.21 **BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY INSURANCE:**

- 13.21.1 *Minimum Limit required:*
- 13.21.2 Consultant shall maintain automobile liability and, if necessary, commercial umbrella liability insurance with a limit of not less than \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury and property damage.
- 13.21.3 Such insurance shall cover liability arising out of owned, hired, and non-owned autos (as applicable). Coverage as required above shall be written on ISO form CA 00 01, CA 00 05, CA 00 25, or a substitute form providing equivalent liability coverage.
- 13.21.4 Consultant waives all rights against City and its agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the automobile liability or other liability insurance obtained by **CONSULTANT** pursuant this Contract.

13.22 **PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE**

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

### Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

13.22.1 *Minimum Limit required:*

13.22.2 **CONSULTANT** shall maintain professional liability insurance applying to all activities performed under this Contract with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate.

13.22.3 Retroactive date: Prior to commencement of the performance of this Contract.

13.22.4 **CONSULTANT** will maintain professional liability insurance during the term of this Contract and for a period of three (3) years after termination of this Contract unless waived by the City. In the event of non-renewal or other lapse in coverage during the term of this Contract or the three (3) year period described above, **CONSULTANT** shall purchase Extended Reporting Period coverage for claims arising out of **CONSULTANT's** negligence acts, errors and omissions committed during the term of the Professional Liability Policy. The Extended Reporting Period shall continue through a minimum of three (3) years after termination date of this Contract.

13.22.5 A certified copy of this policy may be required.

**13.23 WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE:**

13.23.1 **CONSULTANT** shall provide workers' compensation insurance as required by NRS Chapters 616A through 616D inclusive and Employer's Liability insurance with a minimum limit not less than \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident or \$1,000,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease.

13.23.2 **CONSULTANT** may, in lieu of furnishing a certificate of an insurer, provide an affidavit indicating that **CONSULTANT** is a sole proprietor; that **CONSULTANT** will not use the services of any employees in the performance of this Contract; that **CONSULTANT** has elected to not be included in the terms, conditions, and provisions of NRS Chapters 616A-616D, inclusive; and that **CONSULTANT** is otherwise in compliance with the terms, conditions, and provisions of NRS Chapters 616A-616D, inclusive.

13.23.3 **CONSULTANT** waives all rights against City and its agents, officers, directors, and employees for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the workers' compensation and employer's liability or commercial umbrella liability insurance obtained by Consultant pursuant to this Contract. Consultant shall obtain an endorsement equivalent to WC 00 03 13 to affect this waiver.

**14. BUSINESS LICENSE:**

14.1 **CONSULTANT** shall not commence work before **CONSULTANT** has provided a copy of his Carson City business license to Carson City Purchasing and Contracts.

14.2 The Carson City business license shall continue in force until the later of: (1) final acceptance by **CITY** of the completion of this Contract; or (2) such time as the Carson City business license is no longer required by **CITY** under the terms of this Contract.

**15. COMPLIANCE WITH LEGAL OBLIGATIONS:**

**CONSULTANT** shall procure and maintain for the duration of this Contract any state, county, city, or federal license, authorization, waiver, permit, qualification or certification required by statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by **CONSULTANT** to provide the goods or SERVICES or any services of this Contract. **CONSULTANT** will be responsible to pay all government obligations, including, but not limited to, all taxes, assessments, fees, fines, judgments, premiums, permits, and licenses required or imposed by law or a court. Real property and

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

### Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

personal property taxes are the responsibility of **CONSULTANT** in accordance with NRS Chapter 361 generally and NRS 361.157 and 361.159, specifically regarding for profit activity. **CONSULTANT** agrees to be responsible for payment of any such government obligations not paid by its subcontractors during performance of this Contract. **CITY** may set-off against consideration due any delinquent government obligation.

#### 16. WAIVER OF BREACH:

Failure to declare a breach or the actual waiver of any particular breach of this Contract or its material or nonmaterial terms by either party shall not operate as a waiver by such party of any of its rights or remedies as to any other breach.

#### 17. SEVERABILITY:

If any provision contained in this Contract is held to be unenforceable by a court of law or equity, this Contract shall be construed as if such provision did not exist and the nonenforceability of such provision shall not be held to render any other provision or provisions of this Contract unenforceable.

#### 18. ASSIGNMENT / DELEGATION:

To the extent that any assignment of any right under this Contract changes the duty of either party, increases the burden or risk involved, impairs the chances of obtaining the performance of this Contract, attempts to operate as a novation, or includes a waiver or abrogation of any defense to payment by **CITY**, such offending portion of the assignment shall be void, and shall be a breach of this Contract. **CONSULTANT** shall neither assign, transfer nor delegate any rights, obligations or duties under this Contract without the prior written approval of **CITY**. The parties do not intend to benefit any third party beneficiary regarding their respective performance under this Contract.

#### 19. CITY OWNERSHIP OF PROPRIETARY INFORMATION:

Any files, reports, histories, studies, tests, manuals, instructions, photographs, negatives, blue prints, plans, maps, data, system designs, computer programs, computer codes, and computer records (which are intended to be consideration under this Contract), or any other documents or drawings, prepared or in the course of preparation by **CONSULTANT** (or its subcontractors) in performance of its obligations under this Contract shall be the exclusive property of **CITY** and all such materials shall be delivered into **CITY** possession by **CONSULTANT** upon completion, termination, or cancellation of this Contract. **CONSULTANT** shall not use, willingly allow, or cause to have such materials used for any purpose other than performance of **CONSULTANT'S** obligations under this Contract without the prior written consent of **CITY**. Notwithstanding the foregoing, **CITY** shall have no proprietary interest in any materials licensed for use by **CITY** that are subject to patent, trademark or copyright protection.

#### 20. PUBLIC RECORDS:

Pursuant to NRS 239.010, information or documents received from **CONSULTANT** may be open to public inspection and copying. **CITY** will have the duty to disclose unless a particular record is made confidential by law or a common law balancing of interests. **CONSULTANT** may clearly label specific parts of an individual document as a "trade secret" or "confidential" in accordance with NRS 332.061, provided that **CONSULTANT** thereby agrees to indemnify and defend **CITY** for honoring such a designation. The failure to so label any document that is released by **CITY** shall constitute a complete waiver of any and all claims for damages caused by any release of the records.

#### 21. CONFIDENTIALITY:

**CONSULTANT** shall keep confidential all information, in whatever form, produced, prepared, observed or received by **CONSULTANT** to the extent that such information is confidential by law or otherwise required by this Contract.

#### 22. FEDERAL FUNDING:

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

### Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

22.1 *In the event federal grant funds are used for payment of all or part of this Contract:*

22.1.1 **CONSULTANT** certifies, by signing this Contract, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency. This certification is made pursuant to the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 C.F.R. pt. 67, § 67.510, as published as pt. VII of the May 26, 1988, Federal Register (pp. 19160-19211), and any relevant program-specific regulations. This provision shall be required of every subcontractor receiving any payment in whole or in part from federal funds.

22.1.2 **CONSULTANT** and its subcontractors must be registered in the US Government System for Award Management (SAM) for verification on projects with federal funding.

22.1.3 **CONSULTANT** and its subcontractors shall comply with all terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-136), 42 U.S.C. 12101, as amended, and regulations adopted thereunder contained in 28 C.F.R. 26.101-36.999, inclusive, and any relevant program-specific regulations.

22.1.4 **CONSULTANT** and its subcontractors shall comply with the requirements of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, P.L. 93-112, as amended, and any relevant program-specific regulations, and Executive Order 11478 (July 21, 2014) and shall not discriminate against any employee or offeror for employment because of race, national origin, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, religion, age, disability or handicap condition (including AIDS and AIDS-related conditions).

22.1.5 If and when applicable to the particular federal funding and the Scope of Work under this Contract, **CONSULTANT** and its subcontractors shall comply with: American Iron and Steel (AIS) provisions of P.L. 113- 76, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014, Section 1605 – Buy American (100% Domestic Content of iron, steel and manufactured goods); Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) 23 U.S.C. § 313 – Buy America, 23 C.F.R. §635.410 (100% Domestic Content of steel, iron and manufactured products); Federal Transit Administration (FTA) 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j), 49 C.F.R. Part 661 – Buy America Requirements (See 60% Domestic Content for buses and other Rolling Stock).

### 23. LOBBYING:

23.1 The parties agree, whether expressly prohibited by federal law, or otherwise, that no funding associated with this Contract will be used for any purpose associated with or related to lobbying or influencing or attempting to lobby or influence for any purpose the following:

23.1.1 Any federal, state, county or local agency, legislature, commission, council or board;

23.1.2 Any federal, state, county or local legislator, commission member, council member, board member, or other elected official; or

23.1.3 Any officer or employee of any federal, state, county or local agency; legislature, commission, council or board.

### 24. GENERAL WARRANTY:

**CONSULTANT** warrants that it will perform all SERVICES required hereunder in accordance with the prevailing standard of care by exercising the skill and care normally required of individuals performing the same or similar

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

## Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

SERVICES, under the same or similar circumstances, in the State of Nevada.

### **25. PROPER AUTHORITY:**

The parties hereto represent and warrant that the person executing this Contract on behalf of each party has full power and authority to enter into this Contract. **CONSULTANT** acknowledges that this Contract is effective only after approval by the Regional Transportation Commission and only for the period of time specified in this Contract. Any SERVICES performed by **CONSULTANT** before this Contract is effective or after it ceases to be effective is performed at the sole risk of **CONSULTANT**.

### **26. ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (Public Work):**

If the SERVICES under this Contract involve a “public work” as defined under NRS 338.010(18), then pursuant to NRS 338.150, a public body charged with the drafting of specifications for a public work shall include in the specifications a clause requiring the use of a method of alternative dispute resolution (“ADR”) before initiation of a judicial action if a dispute arising between the public body and the **CONSULTANT** engaged on the public work cannot otherwise be settled. Therefore, unless ADR is otherwise provided for by the parties in any other incorporated attachment to this Contract, in the event that a dispute arising between **CITY** and **CONSULTANT** regarding that public work cannot otherwise be settled, **CITY** and **CONSULTANT** agree that, before judicial action may be initiated, **CITY** and **CONSULTANT** will submit the dispute to non-binding mediation. **CITY** shall present **CONSULTANT** with a list of three potential mediators. **CONSULTANT** shall select one person to serve as the mediator from the list of potential mediators presented by **CITY**. The person selected as mediator shall determine the rules governing the mediation.

### **27. GOVERNING LAW / JURISDICTION:**

This Contract and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Nevada, without giving effect to any principle of conflict-of-law that would require the application of the law of any other jurisdiction. **CONSULTANT** consents and agrees to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Nevada located in Carson City, Nevada for enforcement of this Contract.

### **28. ENTIRE CONTRACT AND MODIFICATION:**

This Contract and its integrated attachment(s) constitute the entire Contract of the parties and such are intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other Contracts that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Unless an integrated attachment to this Contract specifically displays a mutual intent to amend a particular part of this Contract, general conflicts in language between any such attachment and this Contract shall be construed consistent with the terms of this Contract. Unless otherwise expressly authorized by the terms of this Contract, no modification or amendment to this Contract shall be binding upon the parties unless the same is in writing and signed by the respective parties hereto and approved by the Regional Transportation Commission. Conflicts in language between this Contract and any other agreement between **CITY** and **CONSULTANT** on this same matter shall be construed consistent with the terms of this Contract. The parties agree that each has had their respective counsel review this Contract which shall be construed as if it was jointly drafted.

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

## Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

### 29. ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND EXECUTION:

This Contract may be executed in counterparts. The parties hereto have caused this Contract to be signed and intend to be legally bound thereby as follows:

#### CARSON CITY

Executive Office  
Purchasing and Contracts Department  
201 North Carson Street, Suite 2  
Carson City, Nevada 89701  
Telephone: 775-283-7362  
Fax: 775-887-2286  
[CAkers@carson.org](mailto:CAkers@carson.org)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sheri Russell-Benabou, Chief Financial Officer

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

#### CITY'S LEGAL COUNSEL

Carson City District Attorney  
I have reviewed this Contract and approve  
as to its legal form.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
District Attorney or his or her Authorized Designee

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

#### CITY'S ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

**CONSULTANT will not be given authorization  
to begin work until this Contract has been  
signed by Purchasing and Contracts**

**BY:** Carol Akers  
Purchasing & Contracts Administrator

Project#: P303525007  
Account: 2503035-507010

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

#### PROJECT CONTACT PERSON:

Wynn Hessler, Project Manager  
Telephone: 775-283-7378

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

Contract No. 25300308

### Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services

Undersigned deposes and says under penalty of perjury: That he/she is **CONSULTANT** or authorized agent of **CONSULTANT**; that he/she has read the foregoing Contract; and that he/she understands the terms, conditions and requirements thereof.

#### **CONSULTANT**

**BY:** Dan Stucky, P.E.

**TITLE:** Director, Engineering Division

**FIRM:** Lumos & Associates, Inc.

**CARSON CITY BUSINESS LICENSE #:** BL-003101

**Address:** 308 N. Curry Street, Suite 200

**City:** Carson City      **State:** NV      **Zip Code:** 89706

**Telephone:** 775-827-6111

**E-mail Address:** [dstucky@lumosinc.com](mailto:dstucky@lumosinc.com)

---

(Signature of Consultant)

**DATED** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT**

Contract No. 25300308

**Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services**

**CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE AND EXECUTION:**

The Regional Transportation Commission for Carson City, Nevada at their publicly noticed meeting of May 14, 2025 approved the acceptance of the attached Contract hereinbefore identified as **CONTRACT No. 25300308**. Further, Regional Transportation Commission for Carson City, Nevada authorizes the Chairperson to sign this document and record the signature for the execution of this Contract in accordance with the action taken.

**CARSON CITY, NEVADA**

---

Lori Bagwell, MAYOR/CHAIRPERSON

DATED this 14th day of May 2025.

**ATTEST:**

---

WILLIAM SCOTT HOEN, CLERK-RECORDER

DATED this 14th day of May 2025.

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

**Contract No. 25300308**

## **Title: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Design Services and Construction Support Services**

## SAMPLE INVOICE

Invoice Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Invoice Period:

Invoice shall be submitted to:

Carson City Public Works  
Attn: Brittany Burrows, email: [BBurrows@carson.org](mailto:BBurrows@carson.org)  
3505 Butti Way  
Carson City NV 89701

Line Item #	Description	Unit Cost	Units Completed	Total \$\$
<b>Total for this invoice</b>				

Original Contract Sum	\$ _____
Less amount previously billed	\$ _____
= contract sum prior to this invoice	\$ _____
Less this invoice	\$ _____
=Dollars remaining on Contract	\$ _____

**ENCLOSE COPIES OF RECEIPTS & INVOICES FOR EXPENSES & OUTSIDE SERVICES**

**Carson City**  
308 N. Curry Street, Suite 200  
Carson City, Nevada 89703  
775.883.7077

April 21, 2025

Ms. Wynn Hessler, P.E.  
Project Manager  
Carson City Public Works Department  
3505 Butti Way  
Carson City, NV 89701

Via email: [WHessler@carson.org](mailto:WHessler@carson.org)

**Subject: Proposal for Survey, Environmental Review, Engineering Design, and Construction Support Services for the Curry Street Complete Street Improvement Project**

Dear Wynn:

Lumos and Associates, Inc. (Lumos) is pleased to provide Carson City Public Works (City) with this proposal for professional services for the work related to the Curry Street Complete Street Improvement Project (Project). The Project limits include approximately 3,300 lineal feet of Curry Street from the north side of Rhodes Street to the north side the US Forest Service Property at 1536 S Carson Street (APN: 003-060-309).

### **Project Understanding**

Carson City aims to complete the missing segment of Curry Street, transforming it into a fully realized complete street with pedestrian and bike accessibility. This project seeks to enhance multi-modal circulation in the city's southwest area. As a parallel route to South Carson Street, addressing gaps in multi-modal and pedestrian connectivity, improving safety and visibility, and upgrading storm drain infrastructure are essential to creating a safer, more accessible north-south travel corridor along the city's western edge.

Additionally, the 2020 Southwest Carson City Circulation Study by Headway Transportation envisions a future linkage from Curry Street to South Carson Street via the Stewart Street Roundabout to further improve local circulation. This design consideration will be incorporated at the Project's northern limits to accommodate future connections. Several unique challenges that will need to be mitigated during the design of this project include:

- **Variable Right-of-Way** –challenge of maintaining a consistent corridor width without requiring additional acquisitions or easements.
- **Terrain** –Steep slopes to the west and east require walls to widen the corridor and potential slope stabilization on the downhill side.
- **Multi-modal improvements** – accommodating pedestrian/bicyclist connectivity and vehicle traffic needs to be balanced with costs/safety and available space.
- **Environmental** – Environmental impacts will need to be assessed to determine an optimal design that minimizes mitigation/permitting requirements while maintaining functionality and achieving project goals.
- **Utility Pole Conflicts** –Avoiding transmission lines and working to relocate distribution lines to accelerate the process and provide addition space for improvements.

- **Stormwater** – Improvements to mitigate slope erosion, ponding, and maintenance efforts.
- **Site visibility and safety** – A widened or realigned corridor will improve safety but needs to balance opportunities with other constraints.
- **Aesthetics** – Potential highly visible cut slopes and walls requires a need for aesthetic considerations and provides an opportunity to improve visual impacts along the corridor.

The City has secured Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funding for the project to improve the condition and performance of pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure. The City also applied for Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) funds to upgrade street lighting along the corridor. After coordination with NDOT Environmental and the City to confirm potential impacts, Lumos has included environmental services required to comply with NEPA based on the Categorical Exclusion (CatEx) Compliance Procedures from NDOT's *Environmental Services Procedures Guide*.

Lumos will provide professional engineering services for the Project that include survey, environmental review, engineering design and construction support services. After scoping discussions with the City, Lumos recommends approaching the project in three different phases:

- **Phase 1** will include additional background information gathering, roadway alternatives analysis and recommendations, and preliminary design (30%) for the entire corridor with an opinion of probable construction cost.
- **Phase 2** will include environmental review and progressing the project to final design.
- **Phase 3** will include providing support services for construction of the project.

In preparation of this proposal, Lumos has based the scope of work and associated fees on performing alternatives analysis for two (2) conceptual designs, progressing a preferred alternative to final design, providing documentation necessary for a CatEx, preparing project plans and contract documents for construction, and support during construction. Unknown design, utility conflicts, right-of-way issues, and/or environmental impacts may arise during the project that have not been captured within this scope; however, assumptions have been made to ensure ample scope is included to provide the City a robust design package meeting the project goals. A list of these items can be referenced in the Assumptions/Exceptions section of this proposal.

The scope of services for this project will include the following: project management, environmental review, public outreach, stakeholder/agency coordination, utility review, stormwater analysis, topographic survey, right-of-way (R/W) determination, easement preparation, geotechnical investigation, alternatives analysis, preliminary design, final design and construction support services. These services are divided into the following tasks, which are defined in greater detail in the Scope of Work section.

- 1.0 Project Management – includes ongoing meetings, coordination with the City, and quality control and assurance reviews.
- 2.0 Environmental Review – includes studies, technical memos, and documentation necessary to obtain a CatEx following NDOT's process due to federal fund allocation for the project.

- 3.0 Public Outreach – includes supporting the City and attending public meetings as necessary following the City's outreach procedures.
- 4.0 Stakeholder/Agency Coordination and Utility Review – on-going coordination with stakeholders, properties, agencies, and utilities that may be impacted by the project.
- 5.0 Stormwater Analysis – review and improve existing drainage issues within the project limits, analyze added impervious areas, and ensure no adverse impacts.
- 6.0 Topographic Survey, R/W Determination, and Easement Preparation – includes providing design level topographic map of the project area, resolving the R/W, and compiling easements as necessary for the project improvements.
- 7.0 Geotechnical Investigation – includes field investigation, recommended pavement structural section, and retaining wall analysis.
- 8.0 Complete Streets Alternatives Analysis – provide schematic design of two (2) alternatives to improve pedestrian/multimodal connectivity along the corridor with detailed opportunities, constraints, and costs.
- 9.0 Preliminary Corridor Design 30% – includes progressing the preferred alternative from the alternatives analysis to a 30% design level.
- 10.0 Final Design and Construction Documents – includes preparation of 60%, 90%, and 100% construction plans and technical specifications.
- 11.0 Owner Directed Services – a contingency budget for additional design services and used only at the direction of the City.
- 12.0 Construction Support Services – provide the City support during bidding and construction of the project.

## **Scope of Work**

### **Task 1.0 – Project Management**

Management for the duration of the overall project will include project setup and administration, monthly budget monitoring and invoicing, preparation and reporting of project progress and schedule, contracting and management of sub-consultants (as required), quality assurance review of deliverables, scheduling, and coordination of Lumos staff resources, design review meetings, coordinating with the City Project Manager, agencies, regulators, and utility providers as needed. The project manager will schedule and facilitate an in-person project kickoff meeting. Quality assurance and quality control checks will be performed in addition to virtual comment resolution meetings for all design review submittals.

### **QA/QC Review and Comment Resolution Meetings**

At 60%, 90%, and 100% project milestones, Lumos will conduct one (1) meeting with the City to review the design and discuss design comments. Lumos understands that additional meetings may be required to discuss review comments and design issues. Lumos will perform a quality control review of the revisions to ensure comments have been addressed at each submittal stage.

This task also includes bi-weekly, virtual progress update meetings with City staff to coordinate

team activities, review progress and budget, identify issues, and determine actions needed to resolve those issues (36 Progress Update meetings anticipated).

Deliverables:

- Monthly invoices and summaries
- Meeting agendas with notes distributed to all attendees
- Schedule tracking and updates as needed

**Task 2.0 – Environmental Review**

The Project is planned to be funded by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). Under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Assignment Program, the FHWA assigns its environmental review responsibilities under NEPA to the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT). This scope of work reflects environmental services required to obtain a CatEx for the Project based on the Environmental Assessment Compliance Procedures from the *NDOT Environmental Services Procedures Guide*.

**Task 2.1 – Project Management and Agency Coordination**

Panorama will assist the City and Lumos with project planning, with the intent to move the Project forward, maintain momentum, and meet project needs. Since the City is the local sponsor (Local Public Agency or LPA) it is important that communications, requests, questions and discussions with NDOT and/or FHWA be facilitated through the LPA. Panorama will be cognizant of the need to maintain and follow these proper coordination channels for the Project. Panorama will participate in the project-kick off meeting to verify roles and responsibilities and discuss the approach to completing the environmental review and data sharing. Panorama will also assist the City in confirming FHWA as the Lead Agency for the Project.

**Task 2.2 – Prepare Technical Reports/Memos**

Panorama will conduct field investigations of the Project preferred alternative to confirm or update resource information and to verify or further evaluate the location, nature and limits of resources in the Project area and the extent of potential resource involvement. Panorama will document the results of the field reviews, coordinate with appropriate resource agencies for review and comment on the field review data and make the information available to NDOT.

**Section 106 Compliance**

Section 106 compliance will be initiated with consultation with NDOT regarding area of potential effect (APE) development. Horizontal and vertical disturbance from the project, including proposed staging areas, will be captured within the direct APE boundary, and visual considerations of project elements will be incorporated with the indirect APE boundary. It is assumed the indirect APE boundary will consist of at least one row of adjacent parcels to the direct APE boundary. Upon acceptance of the APE by NDOT, the Panorama team will prepare a screening form for NDOT review and approval. Then NDOT will submit the screening form to SHPO for review.

Concurrent to APE development, archival research will be conducted to support fieldwork, historic contexts development, and resource evaluations. Research sources will include the Nevada Cultural Resources Inventory System, General Land Office maps, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) maps, county

and state maps, historical aerial photographs, and historic photographs available at the University of Nevada, Reno Keck Library.

After the NDOT screening form has been approved by SHPO, Section 106 compliance will move forward. Both archaeological and architectural resources are anticipated, so fieldwork will be performed by staff meeting Secretary of Interior qualifications for both archaeology and architectural history. For each previously recorded resources in the APE, a good faith effort will be conducted to relocate its components. If a previously recorded site cannot be relocated, it will be noted as such in the resource form update. If new resources are identified, they will also be addressed. Archaeological resources will be documented on Intermountain Antiquity Computer System forms and architectural resources will be documented on Architectural Resource Assessment forms. Unless otherwise directed by NDOT, all resources will be evaluated against criteria for potential inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places.

Within five days of completing the field inventory, a fieldwork summary email will be provided to the internal team and NDOT. The summary email will include a survey area map, a resource location map, a table of identified resources including preliminary evaluations, and a preliminary assessment of project effects. The fieldwork summary will provide project status, will identify any issues encountered in the field, and will specify any implications to project schedule, budget, or deliverables.

Assuming both archaeological and architectural resources are within or adjacent to the APE, two stand-alone draft reports addressing each resource type will be prepared. Resource forms will be attached to each report. Draft reports will be prepared within 60 days of completing fieldwork and submitted concurrently to the internal team and NDOT for review. If archaeological resources are present, site location information will be redacted from the draft archaeological report provided to the internal team (due to sensitive cultural resources information). It is assumed NDOT will take 30 days to review the draft reports. Revised draft reports will be submitted back to NDOT within 15 days of receiving comments. NDOT will submit revised draft reports to SHPO for review. SHPO will take 30 days to review the reports. If SHPO provides comments to the revised draft reports, comments will be addressed, and the final reports will be resubmitted to NDOT for submittal to SHPO. SHPO will require another 30 days of review, should this step be necessary.

**Deliverables:**

- Meeting agendas and summaries.
- Draft and final APE map.
- Draft and final NDOT Screening Form (archival research results provided within screening form).
- Draft and final Archaeological Inventory Report.
- Draft and final Architectural Inventory Report.

**Assumptions:**

- Up to two rounds of revision to finalize the APE.
- An in-person visit to the BLM or USFS District office in Carson City, in support of archival research, will not be required.
- One round of edits to finalize the screening form.

- No hard copy materials will be produced.
- Up to four one-hour calls with NDOT.
- Native American consultation will be the responsibility of NDOT.
- Any necessary rights-to-enter will be obtained by Panorama prior to conducting fieldwork.
- No artifacts will be collected, and no subsurface investigations are included within this scope of work.
- NDOT will take 30 days to review draft reports.
- Both archaeological and architectural resources are anticipated.
- Up to four previously recorded archaeological resources and one newly identified resource are anticipated.
- Up to six previously recorded architectural resources and two newly identified resources are anticipated.

### **Wetlands/Waters of the US**

A formal U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) aquatic resources delineation and a USACE Aquatic Resources Delineation Report will be prepared for the project area. This effort will involve field work, the preparation of a USACE draft Aquatic Resources Delineation Report, a final Aquatic Resources Delineation Report, and a Request for Aquatic Resources Delineation Verification or Jurisdictional Determination will be prepared to support the Final Aquatic Resources Delineation Report.

Prior to field work, a data review of the project area will be conducted. The data review will include USGS topography, US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory data, imagery, determination of the Natural Resources Conservation Service listed soils as hydric or non-hydric, review of climate data, and the preparation of field maps. The field maps will be prepared, and field data will be collected based on the following resources:

- 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual
- Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0), September 2008
- A Field Guide to the Identification of the Ordinary High-Water Mark (OHWM) in the Arid West Region of the Western United States, August 2008
- Minimum Standards for Acceptance of Aquatic Resources Delineation Reports for the Sacramento District, issued January 2016
- Updated Map and Drawing Standards for the South Pacific Division Regulatory Program, issued February 10, 2016

During the aquatic resources delineation, potential jurisdictional aquatic resources using ESRI ArcGIS applications will be mapped including mapping soil pit locations when delineating wetlands or springs. This data will be provided to the internal team. For each potentially jurisdictional aquatic resource (or set of associated aquatic resources such as wetlands adjacent to a drainage), USACE protocol will be followed to determine if the delineated feature has a direct connection to a traditional navigable waterway.

A digital copy of the draft Aquatic Resources Delineation Report will be provided to the internal team for review. The Aquatic Resources Delineation Report will be revised and the final Aquatic Resources Delineation Report, Aquatic Resources Excel spreadsheet, and the GIS metadata will be submitted to the USACE. A Request for Aquatic Resources Delineation Verification or Jurisdictional Determination will also be prepared and submitted to the USACE. This is required to accompany the Final Aquatic Resources Delineation Report submittal.

Deliverables:

- Draft Aquatic Resources Delineation Report.
- Final Aquatic Resources Delineation Report, Aquatic Resources Excel spreadsheet, and GIS digital data.

Assumptions:

- The aquatic resources delineation fieldwork will be completed by two scientists in one, 12-hour day.
- Necessary rights-to-enter will be obtained prior to conducting fieldwork.
- This scope does not include the preparation of any permit applications.

### **Threatened and Endangered Species Evaluation**

Panorama performed a desktop analysis via the USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation (iPaC) tool, to determine if critical habitat and threatened and/or endangered species exist in the project area. The results revealed that there are no species of concern or critical habitats within the project area.

Panorama will prepare a formal iPaC species list and data request from the Nevada Department of Wildlife (NDOW) and the Nevada Division of Natural Heritage Program (NDHP). A Panorama biologist will conduct a biological resources reconnaissance field survey during Spring of 2025. Presence/absence of species will be documented in a Biological Technical Report/Memo. Results of the survey will also identify potential migratory bird nesting locations.

Deliverables:

- Draft and final Biological Technical Report/Memo

Assumptions:

- No focused species surveys are proposed.
- A biological assessment in compliance with Section 7 is not proposed due to the expected absence of federally listed species.
- If the reconnaissance survey and NDOW data reveals critical habitat or habitat suitable for federally listed or proposed species, focused species surveys may be required to comply with the Endangered Species Act.

### **Invasive Species/Noxious Weeds**

A Panorama biologist will conduct an invasive species/noxious weeds field survey during Spring of 2025. Presence/absence of species will be documented in a Invasive Species/Noxious Weeds Technical Report/Memo.

Deliverables:

- Draft and final Invasive Species/Noxious Weeds Technical Report/Memo

Assumptions:

The following resources are not part of this scope and studies are not included

- Panorama assumes a Storm Water Management Technical Report/Memo is not included in the scope.
- A Floodplain and Hydrology Assessment is not included in the scope since the project is not within a Special Flood Hazard Area.
- Panorama assumes the NDOT Native American Consultation (NAC) Coordinator will provide a list of tribes and tribal organizations to be contacted for the project.
- Panorama assumes Native American consultation takes place on a government-to-government basis and is the responsibility of FHWA/NDOT as the NAC Coordinator. The NDOT NAC coordinator prepares the Native American consultation package for FHWA.
- Panorama assumes the project does not include tribal lands or easement on tribal lands.
- Panorama assumes the project will conform to the State's air quality implementation plans and that NDOT will perform the applicable qualitative analysis; therefore, an Air Quality Technical Report/Memo is not included in the scope.
- Panorama assumes a Noise Analysis Technical Report/Memo is not included in the scope and the EA will include a qualitative analysis of noise.
- Panorama assumes a Hazardous Materials/Waste Technical Report/Memo is not included in the scope.
- Panorama assumes an Environmental Justice/Memo is not included in the scope.

### **Task 3.0 – Public Outreach**

This task includes providing public and stakeholder involvement and outreach services to support the City's efforts to engage and solicit feedback from Project stakeholders and the public. A Public Involvement Plan will be discussed with the City that highlights the Project's vision, approach, and messaging for the duration of the Project. The Plan will include outreach goals and objectives, targeted stakeholders, outreach methods, schedule, and deliverable due dates at key Project milestones. The Plan will be maintained and updated by Lumos, per discussions with the City, and include a stakeholder contact database with team members, elected officials, businesses agencies, residents and community groups.

Public outreach tasks, activities and deliverables for these meetings include:

- Coordinating with the City's Public Information Officer (PIO) for drafting and distributing press releases and social media posts
- Developing collateral material such as fact sheets, flyers, content for website updates, displays, and graphics
- Assisting in preparing PowerPoint presentations
- Preparing a sign-in sheet and comment form and documenting participation
- Documenting and responding to public comments

- Preparing meeting summaries

Deliverables:

- Stakeholder Database
- Meeting agendas with notes distributed to all attendees

### **Task 4.0 – Stakeholder/Agency Coordination and Utility Review**

As design of the project progresses, a project site investigation will be conducted to identify potential property impacts and utility conflicts. Existing utility information will be requested from companies identified on the USA Dig ticket for the Geotechnical Investigation and will be compiled on plan sheets based on mapping provided with locations confirmed during the submittal process. Development of a utility conflict matrix during preliminary design will aid in facilitating potential utility relocations necessary for proposed project improvements. Coordination with stakeholders, agencies, and utilities is anticipated to be on-going throughout the design and construction of the project.

Deliverables:

- Utility Conflict Matrix
- Documentation of Utility Coordination

### **Task 5.0 – Stormwater Analysis**

An alternatives analysis summary report will be prepared and submitted to the City describing stormwater impacts, quantifying off-site flows, and performing preliminary hydraulic calculations. Included in the report will be a description of the alternatives analyzed, hydrologic and hydraulic methodology and criteria used, opportunities and constraints of each alternative, deviations needed, if any from City standards, general drainage considerations, and right-of-way and easement considerations.

Based on the preferred alternative, Lumos will prepare a Final Drainage Report to determine the impacts associated with the addition of roadway infrastructure within the Project limits. Offsite flows, onsite hydrologic flows, and hydraulic calculations will be finalized. Existing drainage conditions will be reviewed using site visits, survey, and publicly available data. The drainage analysis will generally consist of an onsite roadway analysis and local offsite analysis. It is assumed that no debris flow modelling, detention analysis, or downstream capacity analysis will be required with this analysis. A Final Drainage Report meeting Carson City standards will be provided with the 90% design submittal.

Deliverables:

- Alternatives Technical Drainage Memorandum
- Draft and Final Drainage Report

### **Task 6.0 – Topographic Survey, R/W Determination, and Easement Preparation**

Lumos will prepare a design grade Topographic Survey Map at 1" = 20' scale with 1 foot contour interval accuracy in accordance to National Society of Professional Surveyors Standards for the project area. All existing surface improvements and visible evidence of utilities will be located. Conventional survey methods will be utilized on hard surface areas such as asphalt, concrete and utilities to achieve a higher degree of horizontal and vertical accuracy. Utilities will be dipped and

inverts listed on the Topographic Map. Right of Way (R/W) boundaries will be represented on the map based upon the resolved Right of Way as determined within this task. The area to be mapped will be from the northwest corner of the Forest Service property south to Rhodes Street and from Curry Street to the west end of the roundabout at Stewart Street and Carson Street. Horizontal Control for the Project will be referenced to the Carson City Control Network, (Map 2749) Nevada Coordinate System, West Zone, NAD83 using a local combined scale factor of 1.0002 to establish ground values for the topographic map. The vertical datum for the project will be the Carson City Control Network referenced to NAVD88. A minimum of 3 construction control points will be established along the alignment that can be later used for reference during construction. Utility information will be gathered from local providers and displayed on the topographic map. Storm drainage infrastructure north and south of the Project limits will also be gathered to support the stormwater alternatives analysis.

Lumos will review R/W Mapping from available record maps, documents, the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT). The mapping for the entire alignment to be surveyed will be calculated prior to beginning field work. During the ground survey portion of this project existing roadway monuments and property boundary monuments will be located along the project corridor. A best fit of the existing right of way will be made based upon found monuments and record mapping. This task will not include any verification or research of existing ownership. There may be areas discovered that could have a material discrepancy in the record to what is found in the field. If this occurs we will present the findings. If the proposed improvements are close to any possible conflicts additional field work and research may be needed and ultimately a Record of Survey may be required. If this happens, we would appreciate the opportunity to provide a proposal for a modification to our scope and fees accordingly.

Depending on final design, easements may be required for proposed improvements. Lumos will prepare stamped legal descriptions and exhibits for necessary easements based on resolved R/W included in this task. This task doesn't include meetings or land owner negotiations for right of ways.

Deliverables:

- Electronic copy of digital terrain model, topographic map, and color orthophoto for use in preparing design plans.
- Provide Legal Descriptions and Exhibits for up to five (5) easements, as necessary, to accommodate final design improvements.
- Record right of way determination within the topographic map.

### **Task 7.0 – Geotechnical Investigation**

Conduct a Geotechnical Investigation to determine the soil conditions and make recommendations for the retaining walls, site grading, and pavement for the proposed project. Lumos will complete a field investigation that will consist of six (6) subsurface vertical borings along the Curry Street alignment proposed for reconstruction. Three (3) borings are to be located on the uphill side of Curry Street on top of the existing cut slope, and three (3) will be located within the pavement in areas of the fill slope. The exploration depth at each boring will be approximately twenty-five (25) to thirty-five (35) feet below existing ground surface. If practical refusal is encountered prior to reaching the depth, up to fifteen (15) feet of rock core samples will be collected from each boring location. Soil samples will be collected from the surface and at intervals of between two and a half (2½) and five

(5) feet below ground surface, until refusal is encountered. Samples will be collected from auger cuttings and with standard penetration and modified California split spoon samplers. Additionally, six (6) cores will be excavated within the pavement to determine existing asphalt and base thickness, and subgrade soils properties. Traffic control, drilling, and the USA dig clearance will be provided.

Also, a work plan that outlines the steps of the field investigation for the Project will be prepared and submitted to NDOT for review and comment. A Programmatic CatEx for field work must be received prior to any subsurface exploration. The work plan ensures a systematic approach, controlled testing, accurate data collection, and minimizes risk.

The work plan will include:

- Scope of work and purpose
- Field Exploration Methods
- Location Map
- Schedule and Contingency Plan
- Traffic Control Plans
- Key Contacts with Contact Information

Provide sampling of each exploration, classify the encountered soils in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS), and conduct laboratory testing on the samples collected. Additionally, we propose to perform engineering analyses and calculations and develop a Geotechnical Investigation Report that will discuss the geologic setting, seismic considerations, exploration and site condition, field and laboratory test data, and our conclusions and recommendations from a Geotechnical perspective. Our Geotechnical Investigation will be prepared by a Registered Nevada Civil Engineer and will specifically include the following services:

Field Investigation will include:

- USA Dig Clearance
- Logging of all Soil Profiles Based on USCS
- Boring and Coring
- Water Table Measurement, if Encountered, at Time of Boring
- Traffic Control

Laboratory analysis may include:

- R-Value (ASTM D2844)
- Atterberg Limits (ASTM D-4318)
- Grain Size Analysis (including Fines content) (ASTM C-136)
- Direct Shear (ASTM D-3080)
- Moisture Content and Unit Density (ASTM D-2937)
- PH/Resistivity/Soluble Sulfates Content

Report, Recommendations, and Conclusions:

- Exploration Logs
- Soil Types and Classification
- Laboratory Test Results
- Seismic Considerations
- Geotechnical Discussion
- Slope Stability
- Structural Fill Recommendations
- Shear Strength Parameters of Site Soils
- Lateral Earth Pressures (active, passive, and at rest)
- Retaining Wall Recommendations
- Trench Backfill Recommendations
- Portland Cement Concrete Recommendations
- Groundwater Level, if encountered
- Grading Recommendations
- Pavement Recommendations
- Construction Procedures

We have assumed that an Encroachment and Excavation permit is not required to conduct our field investigation and/or tests, and that access to the property will be granted to our Field Engineer.

Deliverables:

- Exploratory Core Drilling Locations Map
- Draft and Final Work Plan
- Draft and Final Geotechnical Investigation Report

**Task 8.0 – Complete Streets Alternatives Analysis**

An alternatives analysis for complete streets options for the Project based upon data obtained and recommendations developed resulting from Tasks 4.0 thru 7.0 will be performed and discussed with the City during a workshop session. Various exhibits will be prepared to help facilitate the discussion on opportunities and constraints, potential standards deviations needed, utility relocations, grading considerations, R/W and easement impacts, transition areas, construction cost, and environmental impacts. During the workshop, Lumos will describe the alternatives analyzed, methodology and criteria used, opportunities and constraints, deviations needed, if any from Carson City standards, and preliminary construction cost estimates for each alternative.

The goal of the workshop conducted with the City will be to determine the preferred complete streets approach for the roadway corridor used in Task 9.0.

LAGE, Landscape and Aesthetics subconsultant, shall provide up to two (2) graphic image options with high-level cost estimates for the wall facing based on wall type options determined by Lumos

for discussion during the workshop. Irrigation, site furnishings, trees, and vegetation are not included within the Project.

It is anticipated that two (2) alternatives will be analyzed and consider one or a combination of the following:

- **Alternative 1**

- One shared travel lane for bicyclists and vehicles in the northbound direction
- Sidewalk, curb and gutter, striped bike lane, and one travel lane in the southbound direction
- Retaining walls on the west side of the roadway alignment and slope stabilization on the east side are anticipated

- **Alternative 2**

- One travel lane in each direction
- Multi-use path and curb and gutter on the west side of the roadway and shoulder treatment on the east side
- Retaining walls on the west side of the roadway alignment and slope stabilization on the east side are anticipated

Each alternative will address the following unique project components:

- Variable width Right-of-Way
- Avoidance of US Forest Service and Railroad Impacts
- Steep Terrain
- Utility Conflicts (NV Energy, Carson City Public Works, AT&T, Charter, SW Gas)
- Environmental Impacts
- Stormwater Issues
- Site Visibility, Street Lighting, and Safety Analysis
- Complete Streets and Pedestrian Connectivity
- Aesthetics and Trail Connection
- Carson / Stewart Street Roundabout Connection

Deliverables:

- Materials and Documentation for an alternatives analysis workshop including an alternatives summary, exhibits, estimates, and comparison list (Pros/Cons/Major Issues).

### **Task 9.0 – Preliminary Corridor Design 30%**

Lumos will prepare preliminary plans (30%) and a preliminary Engineer's Estimate of Probable Construction Cost suitable for City review. These plans will show the preferred alternative from Task 8.0 and will incorporate recommended roadway reconstruction (City standard section), roadway widening, retaining wall layout, slope stabilization areas, necessary right-of-way and/or easement acquisitions, ADA improvements, concrete replacement, transitional areas at the northern and southern project limits, additional sidewalk/multi-use path to accommodate pedestrian connectivity,

utility conflicts, and storm drainage improvements. Utility upgrades and relocations, such as, proposed stormwater conveyance infrastructure, street lighting, and undergrounding overhead electrical distributions lines, will be schematic in nature with enough detail to generate approximate costs and understand potential conflicts.

Lumos shall perform a site walk with the City Project Manager to review the 30% design, discuss Project limits, transition areas, and identify additional concrete removals. Lumos shall identify proposed improvements for existing drainage issues within the project limits.

Lumos will prepare a Right-of-Way summary in excel format identifying all easements necessary to construct the preliminary design including acquisitions, partial acquisitions, permanent easements, public utility easements, temporary construction easements, and permissions to construct. The summary will include APN, property owner, address, easement type, easement size, and easement purpose. The summary will be updated as needed through final design.

Lumos anticipates the following to be included:

- Preliminary Cover Sheet and General Notes Sheet
- Preliminary Plan Sheets – Surface and Utility Improvements
- Preliminary Striping Sheets
- Preliminary Detail Sheets

Deliverables:

- 30% Improvement Plans
- Opinion of Probable Construction Cost
- List of Utility Conflicts
- Right-of-Way Summary

### **Task 10.0 –Final Design and Construction Documents**

Lumos will advance the 30% Preliminary Design developed in Task 9.0 to Final Construction Plans and Technical Specifications suitable for construction bid advertisement for the project in accordance with the City's standards and requirements.

The final construction plans will be on 22"x34" size sheets (11 "x 17" half size). The plans will show all elements of project construction including but not limited to curb and gutter, pedestrian ramp, sidewalk, multi-use path, retaining walls, aesthetics, driveway aprons and transitions, roadway reconstruction, patching, striping, signage, street lighting, utility adjustments/upgrades/relocation, right-of-way lines, control, property information, and any other details necessary for construction.

Lighting improvements and the relocation of existing overhead utility lines to underground is included in the design of the project. Overhead utility lines will only be relocated or underground as necessary to accommodate the preferred alternative from Task 8.0. The electrical design scope of work includes drawings and specifications for new street lighting, relocating and/or removing the existing street lighting; irrigation control power, miscellaneous electrical connections, electrical service points for lighting, coordination with NV Energy for any electrical utility relocations, undergrounding of existing overhead lines and new service requirements, and coordination with

other utilities located on the overhead poles to be rerouted underground. Photometric calculations, electrical load, and voltage drop calculations will be provided. The electrical design will include all necessary power locations, conduit, wiring, boxes, electrical requirements for the lighting system and power distribution services for all the items listed. All utility designs will be incorporated onto the project construction documents to show pole locations, trench locations, vault and pad locations, conduit sizes, etc.

LAGE will provide aesthetic treatment design, technical specifications, and cost estimates to Lumos as necessary for incorporation into design plan submittals. Aesthetic treatments are anticipated to be applied to walls only. Formliners or other methods of transferring the desired enhancements will be established. Plans, elevations, and details for each structural element will follow the project's structural design protocol, incorporating any structural aesthetic design into each design submittal. Two (2) aesthetic treatment submittals are anticipated.

**60%, 90%, and 100% Design plans submittal:**

Lumos will submit 60% design plans to the City for review. At a minimum, the 60% design plans will include the following: title sheet, note and legend sheet, index sheet, surface improvement sheets depicting the limits and types of improvements, preliminary grading sheets with existing parcel base information, Right-of-Way, base map of existing conditions, existing utilities, and preliminary detail sheets. An engineer's opinion of probable construction costs will also be included. Pedestrian ramps will be designed, but not graded until Final Construction Documents are provided.

The 90% design plans will address all comments generated from the 60% design plan review. The 90% design plans will include: title sheet, index sheet, note and legend sheet, horizontal control, detail sheets, existing surface features, existing subsurface utilities, surface improvements, street lighting plans, retaining wall plans, and final grading plans (horizontal and vertical) identified for the project. In addition, Lumos will include final, striping and signage plans, pedestrian ramp grading plans, and any other details necessary for construction. Lumos will prepare an updated engineer's opinion of probable construction cost.

The 100% design plans will address all comments generated from the 90% design plan review.

Draft contract documents and technical specifications will be provided at 90% and will reference the latest edition of Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (Orange Book) for standard construction items. Technical provisions will be prepared for approved deviations from the Orange Book and unique construction items not adequately covered in the Orange Book. The City will electronically provide Lumos the boilerplate of the contract documents and technical specifications in MS Word format. This includes any required contract language required for HUD and/or STBG funding.

Final Improvement plans and specifications submittal shall show all elements of project construction. Lumos anticipates the following to be included:

- Title Sheet – including vicinity map, approval signatures blocks & Sheet Index
- Notes, Symbol Legend & Abbreviations Sheet
- Index Sheet Map and Horizontal Control
- Surface Improvement Sheets

- Utility Sheet (if applicable)
- Street Lighting Plans
- Retaining Wall Plans (if applicable)
- Detailed Grading Plans
- Striping and Signage Plan
- Standard Detail Sheets (scales as noted)

The Final contract documents shall include all bid items, alternative options and technical provisions required for the project. A Final Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost will be prepared for the project based on final designs and any alternative options. The cost options shall be in the same format as the bid proposal form included in the contract documents. An estimate of the time necessary to complete construction will be provided by Lumos.

The Final plans and specifications will be signed and sealed by a Nevada Registered Professional Civil Engineer in responsible charge. Lumos will prepare final PDFs of the signed and sealed plans and deliver plans electronically to Carson City Public Works. Signed and sealed Construction Documents shall be delivered to Carson City Public Works electronically in MS Word and PDF format.

**Plan Production and Distribution:**

At 60%, 90%, 100% and Final project milestones Lumos will submit Electronic files of submittals in .docx and .pdf file formats. The City will be responsible for delivering all sets to the review agencies.

**Constructability Review Workshop:**

Prior to the 90% submittal, Lumos will perform a quality control review of the plans, contract documents, technical specifications and Opinion of Probable Construction Costs and Time, which will focus on technical aspects of the plans, specifications and OPCC and will ensure that all items of work are adequately covered. The number of working or calendar days, as appropriate, for the construction of the Project will also be estimated.

Lumos will facilitate a workshop with the City to perform a Constructability Review of the Project prior to the 90% submittal. The intent is to review plans, specifications, and construction approach to minimize potential construction change orders and ensure clear intent is provided. Field review of the project limits with field personnel and designers, as appropriate, is anticipated. Discussion topics may include review of design in the field, conflict identification, maintenance of traffic control, special events, limitations of operations, schedule, and phasing, etc.

**Deliverables:**

- 60% Submittal – Improvement Plans and OPCC
- 90% Submittal – Improvement Plans, Contract Documents and Specifications, Revised OPCC
- 100% Submittal – Improvement Plans, Contract Documents and Specifications, Revised OPCC
- Final Submittal – Final documents required for bidding the Project

### **Task 11 – Owner Directed Services**

The Owner Directed Services task is for miscellaneous increases within the scope of this contract in the performance of services and time extensions, as may be required, which are unidentifiable at this time. This work shall be added at the sole discretion of the City, for fees negotiated on a case-by-case basis. Work under this task shall proceed only with the City Project Manager's prior written approval. Work will be performed on a time and materials basis in accordance with the Lumos fee schedule.

### **Task 12 – Construction Support Services**

Lumos will be available during the bidding process to answer technical questions and respond to questions raised by bidders during the bidding period. In addition, all questions and responses will be documented and provided to Carson City.

Lumos will attend the pre-bid meeting and will prepare and provide PDF addenda, if required. All questions regarding legal aspects of the contract documents will be referred directly to Carson City. Lumos will prepare and provide a PDF summary of the pre-bid meeting, as directed by Carson City.

After the bid opening and award, Lumos will prepare a Conformed Set of Specifications and Plans for distribution to the project and construction teams. All City and Contractor signed pages, and addenda, will be incorporated into a final set of project specifications.

Lumos will prepare record drawings based on Contractor and Inspector field markups for the completed project. An electronic plan set, in PDF format, will be provided to the City. The final record drawings will be identified, dated, and signed as the "Record Drawings" and contain the engineer's signature.

Lumos will provide the following support services during construction:

- Attend the preconstruction conference and assist in the creation of meeting materials.
- Assist Carson City with resolution of conflicts, provide clarifications, and/or interpretations of the plans or specifications as well as respond in writing to Requests for Information (RFIs).
- Review and/or provide drawings, plan sheets, specifications, or cost estimates to support a maximum of three (3) construction change orders, when requested by Carson City.
- Assist in minor submittal review as needed by Carson City.
- Provide construction inspection oversight, field review, and on-site recommendations for structural wall improvements and slope stabilization bid items.
- Provide Record Drawings signed by the engineer.

### **Assumptions / Exceptions**

Lumos has made the following assumptions in preparation of this proposal:

- Relevant record boundary and right-of-way information along the alignment and will use field location of recovered boundary monuments to rectify the record information and assemble a comprehensive right-of-way map for the project area.
- Programmatic CatEx for field exploration is anticipated to be received by NDOT 45-days after the work plan submittal.

- Programmatic CatEx for the Project is anticipated to be received from NDOT.
- Design is not included for the Carson / Stewart Street Roundabout Connection.
- City to provide the 2020 Southwest Carson City Circulation Study by Headway Transportation.
- If permitting services are required of Lumos, the Owner Directed Services task will be utilized.
- Right-of-Way acquisitions and coordination with property owners is excluded from this scope.
- This proposal does not include any floodplain modeling, analysis, FEMA permitting or FEMA coordination.
- The project delivery method will be a traditional design-bid-build.
- The City will electronically provide Lumos the boilerplate of the contract documents and technical specifications in MS Word format. This includes any required contract documents for Federal funding.
- No Debris flow modelling included.
- No Stormwater Detention will be required.
- No analysis or construction of downstream drainage infrastructure is included.
- No soil and/or groundwater contamination evaluation at the site is included.
- Field technicians, traffic control subcontractor, and/or drilling subcontractor will be provided access to the boring and coring sites.
- A project groundbreaking ceremony is not included but can be provided at the City's request

### **Preliminary Project Schedule**

Major project milestones are anticipated to be completed based on the following preliminary schedule:

Final Lumos Agreement to Carson City Public Works:	April 28, 2025
NTP Survey, Environmental, Design and Construction Support:	June 2025
Topographic Survey (Tasks 6.0):	June – July 2025
Geotechnical Investigation – Geotech CatEx (Task 7.0):	July – August 2025
Alternatives Analysis (Task 8.0):	July – September 2025
Environmental Review – Project CatEx (Task 2.0):	June – December 2025
Preliminary Design 30% (Task 9.0):	September – December 2025
Final Design 60%, 90%, 100% (Task 10.0):	January – November 2026
R/W – Kickoff Meeting:	February 2026 (tentative)
Public Information Meeting (PIM #1):	February 2026 (tentative)
R/W – Acquisition 6 months:	April – September 2026
Issued for Bidding:	November 2026
Construction Start (Task 12.0):	Spring 2027

## **Fees**

The tasks described in the Scope of Work will be completed for the following fees:

Task	Description	Fee
1.0	Project Management	\$31,490
2.0	Environmental Review (Panorama)	\$163,825
3.0	Public Outreach	\$32,960
4.0	Stakeholder/Agency Coordination and Utility Review	\$11,600
5.0	Stormwater Analysis	\$30,170
6.0	Topographic Survey, R/W Determination, and Easement Preparation	\$59,950
7.0	Geotechnical Investigation	\$75,105
8.0	Complete Streets Alternatives Analysis	\$24,780
9.0	Preliminary Corridor Design 30%	\$20,180
10.0	Final Design and Construction Documents	\$169,470
11.0	Owner Directed Services	\$30,000
12.0	Construction Support Services	\$32,360
<b>Total Contract Not to Exceed:</b>		<b>\$681,890</b>

Work performed for Tasks 1.0 - 11.0 shall be on a time and materials basis using our current fee schedule. Lumos reserves the option to use 2027 rates for Task 12.0 Construction Support Services. Lumos will be happy to amend this proposal as necessary to provide services not included or to amend the proposed services to better match the scope of services required.

If this proposal is acceptable, please provide your Contract for execution. Lumos will send monthly progress billings on this project. The amount of these billings will be based upon staff hours spent to complete the work performed during the billing cycle. The terms are 'Due Upon Receipt' and accounts are past due after 30 days.

Thank you again for allowing Lumos and Associates to provide you with this proposal. Please do not hesitate to call us at (775) 827-6111 if you have questions.

Sincerely,



Alex Greenblat, P.E.  
Group Manager  
Engineering Division

Dan Stucky, P.E.  
Director  
Engineering Division

<b>Engineering</b>		<b>Per Hour</b>
Director		\$295
Group Manager		280
Senior Project Manager – Special Projects		250
Assistant / Project / Senior Project Manager		210/235/250
Staff / Project / Senior Hydrogeologist		190/200/215
Staff / Project / Senior Engineer		190/205/215
Assistant / Project / Senior Project Coordinator		145/185/195
Project / Senior Project Designer		160/170
Engineering Technician I / II / III		110/140/150
<b>Construction</b>		<b>Per Hour</b>
Director		\$295
Materials Engineering Manager		265
Assistant / Project / Senior Project Manager		210/235/250
Staff / Project / Senior Geotechnical Engineer		190/205/215
Construction Services Supervisor / Engineer		175/185
Assistant / Project / Senior Project Coordinator		145/185/195
Geotechnician		175
Inspector / Senior Inspector (includes nuclear gauge)		160/170
Construction Technician I / II / III		120/130/140
Materials Technician I / II / III (includes nuclear gauge)		110/120/130
Administrative Technician		90/100/110
<b>Surveying</b>		<b>Per Hour</b>
Director		\$295
Group Manager		280
Assistant / Project / Senior Project Manager		210/235/250
Staff / Project / Senior Surveyor		190/205/215
Assistant / Project / Senior Project Coordinator		145/185/195
Photogrammetrist / Photogrammetry Manager		170/205
GIS Analyst		140
Surveying Technician I / II / III		95/140/150
Party Chief		190
<b>Administrative &amp; Other Services</b>		<b>Per Hour</b>
Administrative Support		\$135
Copy & Print Services		Cost + 15%
Mileage (per mile)		0.90

- Fees for prevailing wage rate projects are available upon request.
- Map filing, checking, consulting, and other fees paid on behalf of the client shall be billed at cost plus fifteen percent (15%).
- Overtime hours will be billed at 1.5 times the standard rate where applicable.
- Survey and Field crew billing rates include standard field survey equipment and truck up to 30 mile radius, after which mileage rates apply
- Fees for depositions and testimony will be billed at two (2) times the standard billing rates

**ATTACHMENT B**

**FHWA / NDOT LPA Required Federal Clauses for Professional Services**

**I. GENERAL FEDERAL PROCUREMENT PROVISIONS**

For the purposes of this attachment, the term 'City' shall mean Carson City, Carson City Public Works, Carson City Regional Transportation Commission (RTC), or Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO).

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. The Consultant and any subconsultants shall in the performance of its obligations hereunder comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the performance of this Agreement including, without limitation, the Federal Occupational Health and Safety Act and all state and federal laws including without limitation, 49 CFR, Part 27 (American Disabilities Act); the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and DOT Order1050.2A.
2. **Access to Information.** The Consultant shall provide all information and reports required by the regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its facilities as may be determined by the City or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations or directives. Where any information required of a Consultant is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Consultant shall so certify to the City, or the FHWA as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
3. The Consultant agrees to complete and sign- "AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 112(c) AND 2 CFR PARTS 180 AND 1200 – SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT," "CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 of TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE, RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS," and "Instructions for Completion of SF-LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," attached hereto and incorporated herein.
4. **Records Retention.** Each party agrees to keep and maintain under generally accepted accounting principles full, true, and complete records and documents pertaining to this Agreement and present, at any reasonable time, such information for inspection, examination, review, audit, and copying at any office where such records and documentation are maintained. It is expressly understood that the duly authorized representatives of the City, Nevada Department of Transportation and FHWA, and the U.S. Department of Transportation's Inspector General, the

Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives shall have the right to inspect/audit the professional services and charges of the Consultant whenever such representatives may deem such inspection to be desirable or necessary. Such records and documentation shall be maintained for three (3) years after final payment is made.

5. **Payment to Subconsultants.** The Consultant agrees to pay the subconsultant when paid by the City for that portion of the services provided to the City and that no liability arises on the part of the Consultant for payment of the subconsultant services until payment has been made by the City (reference 49 CFR 26). Failure of the Consultant to carry out the requirements of 49 CFR 26 is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate. If the City has paid the Consultant for the subconsultant services, the subconsultant's only recourse is against the Consultant and not against the City, either through the institution of legal or equitable action or the attachment of any lien,
6. **Conflict of Interest.** The Consultant must disclose in writing any existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of this Contract. Any such relationship that might be perceived or represented as a conflict must be disclosed. By signing this Contract, the Consultant affirms that it has not given, nor intend to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant or any employee or representative of same, in connection with this Contract.
7. **Surplus Property.** The Consultant is encouraged to use Federal excess and surplus property in lieu of purchasing new equipment and property whenever such use is feasible and reduces project costs.
8. **Value Engineering.** The Consultant is encouraged to use value engineering clauses in contracts for construction projects of sufficient size to offer reasonable opportunities for cost reductions. Value engineering is a systematic and creative analysis of each contract item or task to ensure that its essential function is provided at the overall lower cost.
9. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.** The Consultant shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of City-assisted contracts, if required by the contract. Failure by the Consultant to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement. In event of such a breach, the City may:
  - a. Withhold progress payments or a portion thereof;
  - b. Assess sanctions;
  - c. Liquidated damages; and/or

d. Disqualifying the Consultant from future bidding as non-responsible.

10. **Equal Employment Opportunity.** Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”

11. **Rights to Inventions** Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

12. **Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.)** and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

13. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the **Solid Waste Disposal Act**, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

**14. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment. 2 CFR § 200.216**

(a) Recipients and subrecipients are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:

- (1) Procure or obtain;
- (2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or
- (3) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.

Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

(b) In implementing the prohibition under Public Law 115-232, section 889, subsection (f), paragraph (1), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.

**15. Telecommunication costs and video surveillance costs 2 CFR § 200.471.**

Costs incurred for telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment such as phones, internet, video surveillance, cloud servers are allowable except for the following circumstances:

Obligating or expending covered telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment or services as described in § 200.216 to:

- (1) Procure or obtain, extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain;
- (2) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure; or
- (3) Obtain the equipment, services, or systems.

## **II. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)**

Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification required by 31 U.S.C 1352 and 49 C.F.R. 20. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the City

## **III. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

City will include the following provisions in all federally funded contracts, where appropriate. All **sub-contractors** will be required to include language as well:

1. Nondiscrimination Assurance Each federally funded contract signed with a contractor, and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a subcontractor, will include the following statement:

*"The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as Carson City Public Works deems appropriate.*

2. Prompt Payment Policy and Provisions Each federally funded contract signed with a contractor will include the following provision:

*"The prime contractor must pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their contracts no later than 30 days from the receipt of payment made to the prime by Carson City Public Works. Prompt return of retainage payments from the prime contractor to the subcontractor will be made within 30 days after the*

*subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment among the parties may take place only for good cause and with Carson City Public Works's prior written approval. If the prime contractor determines the work of the subcontractor to be unsatisfactory, it must notify Carson City Public Works's project manager and Document Control Specialist immediately in writing and state the reasons. Failure by the prime contractor to comply with this requirement will be construed to be a breach of contract and may be subject to sanctions as specified in the contract or any other options listed in 49 CFR Part 26, §26.29."*

#### **IV. TITLE VI ASSUARANCES**

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

*"No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity," for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the FHWA.*

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non-discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

*"The Recipient, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that for any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."*

The following Appendix A and Appendix E shall apply to all contractors and sub-contractors and **shall be included** in any sub-contract agreements for any activities receiving federal funding.

**APPENDIX A - Department of Transportation Order 1050.2A**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- 1. Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 2. Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 C.F.R. Part 21.
- 3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 4. Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- 5. Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

**6. Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

#### **APPENDIX E – Department of Transportation Order 1050.2A**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “contractor”) agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 C.F.R. Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 C.F.R. Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. Parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration’s Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq.).

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER  
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS -- PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS**  
**2 C.F.R. Parts 180 and 1200**

These assurances and certifications are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 C.F.R. Parts 180 (180.905, 180.940 and 180.945) and 1200.

By signing and submitting the Technical Application and by entering into this agreement under the program activity, the consultant is providing the assurances and certifications for First Tier Participants and Lower Tier Participants, as set out below.

Through submission of the accompanying form (**form attached and to be submitted with proposal**), the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

**1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

- a. The prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms “covered transaction,” “civil judgment,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “participant,” “person,” “principal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, are defined in 2 C.F.R. Parts 180 and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a Recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered

into a covered transaction with a Recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers to any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

**1a. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment, including a civil settlement, rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 C.F.R. Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. The prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "civil settlement," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 C.F.R. Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First

“Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a Recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a Recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers to any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

**2a. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion -- Lower Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## **VI. REQUIREMENTS REGARDING DELINQUENT TAX LIABILITY OR A FELONY CONVICTION UNDER ANY FEDERAL LAW**

As required by sections 744 and 745 of Title VII, Division E of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023, Pub. L. No. 117-328 (Dec. 29, 2022), and implemented through USDOT Order 4200.6, the funds provided under this award shall not be used to enter into a contract, memorandum of understanding, or cooperative agreement with, make a grant to, or provide a loan or loan guarantee to, any corporation that:

(1) Has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability, where the awarding agency is aware of the unpaid tax liability, unless a Federal agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that suspension or debarment is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government; or

(2) Was convicted of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months, where the awarding agency is aware of the conviction, unless a Federal agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that suspension or debarment is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

The Recipient therefore agrees:

**1. Definitions.** For the purposes of this exhibit, the following definitions apply:

**“Covered Transaction”** means a transaction that uses any funds under this award and that is a contract, memorandum of understanding, cooperative agreement, grant, loan, or loan guarantee.

**“Felony Conviction”** means a conviction within the preceding 24 months of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law and includes conviction of an offense defined in a section of the United States Code that specifically classifies the offense as a felony and conviction of an offense that is classified as a felony under 18 U.S.C. 3559.

**“Participant”** means the Recipient, an entity who submits a proposal for a Covered Transaction, or an entity who enters into a Covered Transaction.

**“Tax Delinquency”** means an unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.

**2. Mandatory Check in the System for Award Management.** Before entering a Covered Transaction with another entity, a Participant shall check the System for Award Management (the “**SAM**”) at <http://www.sam.gov/> for an entry describing that entity.

**3. Mandatory Certifications.** Before entering a Covered Transaction with another entity, a Participant shall require that entity to:

- (1) Certify whether the entity has a Tax Delinquency; and
- (2) Certify whether the entity has a Felony Conviction.

**4. Prohibition. If**

- (1) the SAM entry for an entity indicates that the entity has a Tax Delinquency or a Federal Conviction;
- (2) an entity provides an affirmative response to either certification in section 3; or
- (3) an entity’s certification under section 3 was inaccurate when made or became inaccurate after being made then a Participant shall not enter or continue a Covered Transaction with that entity unless the USDOT has determined in writing that suspension or debarment of that entity are not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

**5. Mandatory Notice to the USDOT.**

- (a) If the SAM entry for a Participant indicates that the Participant has a Tax Delinquency or a Felony Conviction, the Recipient shall notify the USDOT in writing of that entry.
- (b) If a Participant provides an affirmative response to either certification in section 1, the Recipient shall notify the USDOT in writing of that affirmative response.
- (c) If the Recipient knows that a Participant’s certification under section 1 was inaccurate when made or became inaccurate after being made, the Recipient shall notify the USDOT in writing of that inaccuracy.

**6. Flow Down.** For all Covered Transactions, including all tiers of subcontracts and subawards, the Recipient shall:

- (1) require the SAM check in section 2;
- (2) require the certifications in section 3;
- (3) include the prohibition in section 4; and
- (4) require all Participants to notify the Recipient in writing of any information that would require the Recipient to notify the USDOT under section 5.

## **VII. SAFE OPERATION OF A MOTOR VEHICLE**

### **1. Policy to Ban Text Messaging While Driving**

(a) *Definitions.* The following definitions are intended to be consistent with the definitions in DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving (Dec. 30, 2009) and Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving (Oct. 1, 2009). For clarification purposes, they may expand upon the definitions in the executive order.

For the purpose of this Term B.4, "**Motor Vehicles**" means any vehicle, self-propelled or drawn by mechanical power, designed and operated principally for use on a local, State or Federal roadway, but does not include a military design motor vehicle or any other vehicle excluded under Federal Management Regulation 102-34-15.

For the purpose of this Term B.4, "**Driving**" means operating a motor vehicle on a roadway, including while temporarily stationary because of traffic congestion, a traffic signal, a stop sign, another traffic control device, or otherwise. It does not include being in your vehicle (with or without the motor running) in a location off the roadway where it is safe and legal to remain stationary.

For the purpose of this Term B.4, "**Text messaging**" means reading from or entering data into any handheld or other electronic device (including, but not limited to, cell phones, navigational tools, laptop computers, or other electronic devices), including for the purpose of Short Message Service (SMS) texting, e-mailing, instant messaging, obtaining navigational information, or engaging in any other form of electronic data retrieval or electronic data communication. The term does not include the use of a cell phone or other electronic device for the limited purpose of entering a telephone number to make an outgoing call or answer an incoming call, unless this practice is prohibited by State or local law. The term also does not include glancing at or listening to a navigational device that is secured in a commercially designed holder affixed to the vehicle, provided that the destination and route are programmed into the device either before driving or while stopped in a location off the roadway where it is safe and legal to remain stationary.

For the purpose of this Term B.4, the "**Government**" includes the United States Government and State, local, and tribal governments at all levels.

(b) *Workplace Safety.* In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving (Oct. 1, 2009) and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving (Dec. 30, 2009), the Recipient, subrecipients, contractors, and subcontractors are encouraged to:

(1) adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers including policies to ban text messaging while driving—

- (i) Company-owned or -rented vehicles or Government-owned, leased or rented vehicles; or
  - (ii) Privately-owned vehicles when on official Government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the Government.
- (2) Conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as—
  - (i) Establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving; and
  - (ii) Education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.

(c) *Subawards and Contracts.* To the extent permitted by law, the Recipient shall insert the substance of this exhibit, including this paragraph (c), in all subawards, contracts, and subcontracts under this award that exceed the micro-purchase threshold, other than contracts and subcontracts for the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.

## 2. **Seat Belt Use**

Seat Belt Use. Executive Order No. 13043, "Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States," April 16, 1997, 23 U.S.C. § 402 note, (62 Fed. Reg. 19217). (1) The Contractor is encouraged to adopt and promote on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees and other personnel that operate company-owned vehicles, company-rented vehicles, or personally operated vehicles. (2) The Contractor shall include this "Seat Belt Use" provision in each third-party agreement related to the Award. The terms "company-owned" and "company-leased" refer to vehicles owned or leased either by the Contractor or Carson City.

Additional Contract Provisions related to Title VI  
of the Civil Rights Act of 1964  
Appendix A of Department of Transportation  
Order 1050.2A

**Appendix A of Department of Transportation Order 1050.2A**

"During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- 1. Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 2. Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 C.F.R. Part 21.
- 3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 4. Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- 5. Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
- 6. Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

Additional Contract Provisions related to Title VI  
of the Civil Rights Act of 1964  
Appendix E of Department of Transportation  
Order 1050.2A

**Appendix E of Department of Transportation Order 1050.2A**

"During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

**Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:**

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 C.F.R. Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 C.F.R. Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. Parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq.)."

### **Unique Entity ID (UEI)**

Contractors and sub-contractors need to have a Unique ID (12-character alphanumeric ID assigned to an entity by SAM.gov) for ease of verification they are not debarred from working on projects with federal funding. SAM registration must be completed and valid to execute the Contract. This is in addition to assuring they are properly licensed by the Nevada State Contractor's Board.

The unique entity identifier used in SAM.gov has changed. On April 4, 2022, the unique entity identifier used across the federal government changed from the DUNS Number to the Unique Entity ID (generated by SAM.gov).

- The Unique Entity ID is a 12-character alphanumeric ID assigned to an entity by SAM.gov.
- As part of this transition, the DUNS Number has been removed from SAM.gov.
- Entity registration, searching, and data entry in SAM.gov now require use of the new Unique Entity ID.
- Existing registered entities can find their Unique Entity ID by following the steps here.
- New entities can get their Unique Entity ID at SAM.gov and, if required, complete an entity registration.

**WG9KPQRE5683**

Enter Prime Contractor UEI Number: WG9KPQRE5683

PK Electrical Inc: KHV9W2RQAY97

Enter all Sub-Contractor UEI Numbers: PK Electrical Inc: KHV9W2RQAY97

Lage Design Inc.: KJD1CRX45435

MJT Consulting LLC: UTCNWBKJ5BG8

Panorama Environmental, Inc.: K359FRHXLFN6

## CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE

## RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

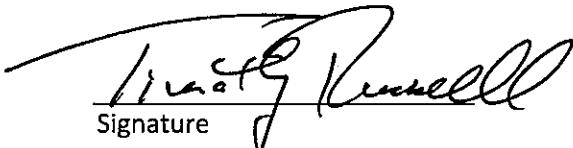
(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

**Timothy Russell**

Name (please type or print)



Signature

VP of Strategic Partnerships

Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether sub-awardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or sub-award recipient. Identify the tier of the sub-awardee, e.g., the first sub-awardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Sub-awards include but are not limited to subcontracts, sub-grants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Sub-awardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP- DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

<b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> b. c. Initial award <input type="checkbox"/> d. post-award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change  For Material Change Only: year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee  Tier _____, if known:	<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>	
Congressional District, if known:	Congressional District, if known:	
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a)</b> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>	
<b>11. Amount of Payment</b> (check all that apply):  \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned	<b>13. Type of Payment</b> (check all that apply):  <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____	
<b>12. Form of Payment</b> (check all that apply):  <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
<b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>		
<b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<b>16.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: _____  Print Name: _____  Title: _____  Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____	
<b>Federal Use Only:</b> _____		Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL

**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER 23 USC SECTION 112(c)  
AND 2 CFR PARTS 180 AND 1200 - SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT**

STATE OF Nevada

{ } SS

COUNTY OF

I,

Timothy Russell

(Name of party signing this affidavit

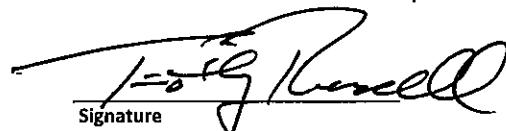
and the Proposal Form) VP of Strategic Partnerships (title).

being duly sworn do depose and say: That Lumos & Associates (name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging; commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects your present responsibility;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

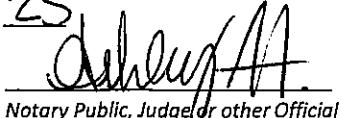
The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the Department will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.



Signature

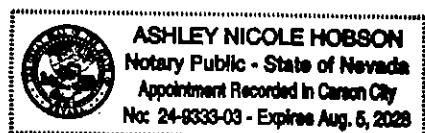
VP of Strategic Partnerships

Title

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of January 2025


Notary Public, Judge or other Official

(SEAL)



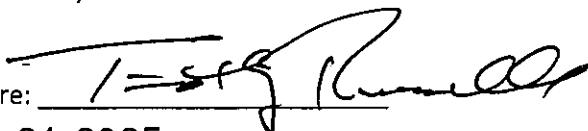
**Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**Date: 1-21-2025Project: Curry Street Complete Streets Improvement Project: Survey, Environmental Review, Engineering Design, and Construction Support ServicesTitle: Director of Strategic PartnershipsName: Timothy RussellPosition: Board Member for Lumos & Associates and Business Development Leader

Please describe below any relationships, transactions, positions you hold (volunteer or otherwise), or circumstances that you believe could contribute to a conflict of interest:

I have no conflict of interest to report.

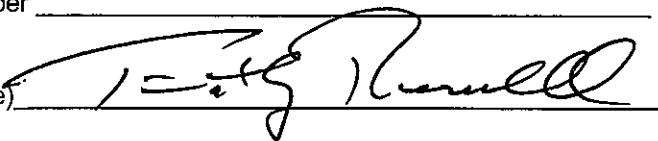
I have the following conflict of interest to report (please specify other nonprofit and for-profit boards you (and your spouse) sit on, any for-profit businesses for which you or an immediate family member are an officer or director, or a majority shareholder, and the name of your employer and any businesses you or a family member own):

I hereby certify that the information set forth above is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Signature:   
Date: 1-21-2025

**CITY AND COUNTY OF CARSON CITY STATEMENT OF NON-COLLUSION**

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute this contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this proposal in collusion with any other proposer, and that the contents of this proposal as to prices, terms or conditions of said proposal have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other person engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this proposal.

Date 1-21-2025Company Lumos & AssociatesAddress 950 Sandhill Road, Suite 100, Reno, Nevada 89521Phone 775-827-6111Fax Number 775-827-6122Proposer  
(Signature) Proposer  
(Print Name) Timothy RussellPosition  
with Company VP of Strategic Partnerships

**Note: This form must be filled in and submitted with the sealed proposal.**

## CITY AND COUNTY OF CARSON CITY DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

The City and County of Carson City requires all persons or firms seeking to do Business with the City to provide the following information. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA." Corporations whose shares are publicly traded and listed on national or regional stock exchanges or over-the-counter markets may file a current Securities and Exchange Commission Form 10-K with the City in lieu of answering the questions below.

FIRM NAME: Lumos & Associates

ADDRESS: 950 Sandhill Road, Suite 100, Reno, NV 89521

FIRM is:    1. Corporation  2. Partnership     3. Sole Owner   
                   4. Association     5. Other

### DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS

The following definitions of terms should be used in answering the questions set forth below:

- a.    **"Board member."** A member of any Board, Committee, or Commission appointed by the City.
- b.    **"Employee."** Any person employed by the City either on a full or part-time basis, but not as an independent contractor.
- c.    **"Firm."** Any entity operated for economic gain, whether professional, industrial or commercial, and whether established to produce or deal with a product or service, including but not limited to, entities operated in the form of sole proprietorship, as self-employed person, partnership, corporation, joint stock company, joint venture, receivership or trust, and entities which for purposes of taxation are treated as non-profit organizations.
- d.    **"Official."** The Mayor, members of the City Boards, Committees or Commissions, City Manager, Assistant City Managers, Department and Division Heads, and Municipal Court Judge of the City.
- e.    **"Ownership interest."** Legal or equitable interest, whether actually or constructively held, in a firm, including when such interest is held through an agent, trust, estate or holding entity. "Constructively held" refers to holdings or control established through voting trusts, proxies, or special terms of venture or partnership agreements."

If additional space is necessary, please use the reverse side of this page or attach separate sheet.

1.    State the names of each "employee" of the City having an "ownership interest constituting 10% or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity or ownership of \$2,500 or more of the fair market value of the business entity or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Title	Department
NONE		

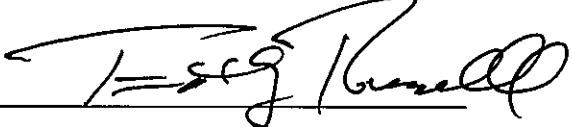
**CITY AND COUNTY OF CARSON CITY DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS cont.**

2. State the name of each "official" of the City having an "ownership interest" constituting 10% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm", or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Title	Department
NONE		

3. State the names of each "board member" of the City Boards, Committees or Commissions having an "ownership interest" constituting 10% or more of the ownership in the above named "firm", or employed by the above named "firm."

Name	Board, Commission, or Committee
NONE	

Signature: 

Title: VP of Strategic Partnerships

## Federal Tax Delinquency and Conviction Certification

The firm seeking to do business with Carson City / CAMPO **must complete the following two certification statements.**

The firm **must indicate** its current status as it relates to tax delinquency and felony conviction by indicating in following spaces below the applicable response. The firm agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, **it will incorporate this provision for certification in all lower tier subcontracts.**

### Certifications

- 1) **Delinquency:** The firm represents that it **is**  or **is not** ,  
a corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.
- 2) **Conviction:** The firm represents that it **is**  or **is not** ,  
a corporation that was convicted of a criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months.

### Note:

If firm responds in the affirmative to either of the above representations, the firm is ineligible to receive an award unless the sponsor has received notification from the agency suspension and debarment official (SDO) that the SDO has considered suspension or debarment and determined that further action is not required to protect the Government's interests. The firm therefore must provide information to Carson City/CAMPO about its tax liability or conviction to the Owner, who will then notify the USDOT.

### Term Definitions:

**Felony conviction:** Felony conviction means a conviction within the preceding twenty-four (24) months of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law and includes conviction of an offense defined in a section of the U.S. code that specifically classifies the offense as a felony and conviction of an offense that is classified as a felony under 18 U.S.C. § 3559.

**Tax Delinquency:** A tax delinquency is any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.

**Firm:** Any entity operated for economic gain, whether professional, industrial or commercial, and whether established to produce or deal with a product or service, including but not limited to, entities operated in the form of sole proprietorship, as self-employed person, partnership, corporation, joint stock company, joint venture, receivership or trust, and entities which for purposes of taxation are treated as non-profit organizations.

1-21-2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Lumos & Associates

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

VP of Strategic Partnerships

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

**NOTE:** No award can be made without this form being completed.



# LUMOS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Unique Entity ID <b>WG9KPQRE5683</b>	CAGE / NCAGE <b>3HD79</b>	Purpose of Registration <b>All Awards</b>
Registration Status <b>Active Registration</b>	Expiration Date <b>Aug 29, 2025</b>	
Physical Address <b>950 Sandhill RD STE 100 Reno, Nevada 89521-3909</b>	Mailing Address <b>950 Sandhill RD STE 100 Reno, Nevada 89521-3909</b>	
United States	United States	

## Business Information

Doing Business as <b>(blank)</b>	Division Name <b>(blank)</b>	Division Number <b>(blank)</b>
Congressional District <b>Nevada 02</b>	State / Country of Incorporation <b>Nevada / United States</b>	URL <b>http://www.lumosinc.com</b>

## Registration Dates

Activation Date <b>Sep 2, 2024</b>	Submission Date <b>Aug 29, 2024</b>	Initial Registration Date <b>Aug 15, 2003</b>
---------------------------------------	--	--

## Entity Dates

Entity Start Date <b>Jul 1, 1978</b>	Fiscal Year End Close Date <b>Dec 31</b>
---	---

## Immediate Owner

CAGE <b>(blank)</b>	Legal Business Name <b>(blank)</b>
------------------------	---------------------------------------

## Highest Level Owner

CAGE <b>(blank)</b>	Legal Business Name <b>(blank)</b>
------------------------	---------------------------------------

## Executive Compensation

Registrants in the System for Award Management (SAM) respond to the Executive Compensation questions in accordance with Section 6202 of P.L. 110-252, amending the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (P.L. 109-282). This information is not displayed in SAM. It is sent to USA Spending.gov for display in association with an eligible award. Maintaining an active registration in SAM demonstrates the registrant responded to the questions.

## Proceedings Questions

Registrants in the System for Award Management (SAM.gov) respond to proceedings questions in accordance with FAR 52.209-7, FAR 52.209-9, or 2. C.F.R. 200 Appendix XII. Their responses are displayed in the responsibility/qualification section of SAM.gov. Maintaining an active registration in SAM.gov demonstrates the registrant responded to the proceedings questions.

## Exclusion Summary

Active Exclusions Records?

No

## SAM Search Authorization

I authorize my entity's non-sensitive information to be displayed in SAM public search results:

Yes

## Entity Types

### Business Types

Entity Structure <b>Corporate Entity (Not Tax Exempt)</b>	Entity Type <b>Business or Organization</b>	Organization Factors <b>Subchapter S Corporation</b>
Profit Structure <b>For Profit Organization</b>		

**Socio-Economic Types****Exhibit B**

Check the registrant's Reps & Certs, if present, under FAR 52.212-3 or FAR 52.219-1 to determine if the entity is an SBA-certified HUBZone small business concern. Additional small business information may be found in the SBA's Dynamic Small Business Search if the entity completed the SBA supplemental pages during registration.

**Financial Information**

Accepts Credit Card Payments	Debt Subject To Offset
<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>

EFT Indicator	CAGE Code
<b>0000</b>	<b>3HD79</b>

**Points of Contact****Electronic Business**

♀  
**Erika Larson, Accountant** **950 Sandhill ROAD, Suite 100**  
**Reno, Nevada 89521**  
**United States**

**Government Business**

♀  
**Brandon Long, Finance Director** **950 Sandhill ROAD, Suite 100**  
**Reno, Nevada 89521**  
**United States**

**Service Classifications****NAICS Codes**

Primary	NAICS Codes	NAICS Title
<b>Yes</b>	<b>541330</b>	<b>Engineering Services</b>
	<b>221310</b>	<b>Water Supply And Irrigation Systems</b>
	<b>541320</b>	<b>Landscape Architectural Services</b>
	<b>541360</b>	<b>Geophysical Surveying And Mapping Services</b>
	<b>541370</b>	<b>Surveying And Mapping (Except Geophysical) Services</b>
	<b>541380</b>	<b>Testing Laboratories And Services</b>
	<b>541620</b>	<b>Environmental Consulting Services</b>

**Product and Service Codes**

PSC	PSC Name
<b>C200</b>	<b>Architect And Engineering- General</b>

**Disaster Response**

This entity does not appear in the disaster response registry.



## STAFF REPORT

<b>Report To:</b>	Regional Transportation Commission	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	May 14, 2025
<b>Staff Contact:</b>	Chris Martinovich, Transportation Manager		
<b>Agenda Title:</b>	For Possible Action – Discussion and possible action regarding (1) Highway Agreement No. PR210-25-063 (“Agreement”) for the Nevada Department of Transportation (“NDOT”) to partially fund the construction of the District 2 - Little Lane Rehabilitation Project (“Project”) through \$500,000 in Surface Transportation Block Grant (“STBG”) funds, plus a 5 percent local match of \$26,316 and \$892,684 in additional local funding outside of the Agreement, for a total Project construction cost of \$1,419,000; and (2) authorization for the Transportation Manager to execute the Agreement as well as any future amendments to the Agreement regarding extensions of time or changes in funding that do not increase the total amount by more than 10 percent.		
<b>Agenda Action:</b>	Formal Action / Motion	<b>Time Requested:</b>	5 minutes

---

### Proposed Motion

I move to approve the Agreement as presented and to authorize the Transportation Manager to execute the Agreement as well as any future amendments to the Agreement regarding extensions of time or changes in funding that do not increase the total amount by more than 10 percent.

### Board's Strategic Goal

N/A

### Previous Action

December 11, 2024 (Item 5.A) – The Regional Transportation Commission (“RTC”) approved revisions to existing funding for various projects including the use of STBG funding for the Project.

December 11, 2024 (Item 5.B) – The RTC approved an amendment to Contract 25300250 with DOWL, LLC to add \$64,389.40 for additional design work relating to the use of STBG funding for the Project.

September 11, 2024 (Item 5.B) – The RTC approved Contract 25300250 with DOWL, LLC for design services for the Project.

June 12, 2024 (Item 5.A) – The RTC approved four projects in District 2 for Fiscal Year (“FY”) 2025.

### Background/Issues & Analysis

The Project includes the reconstruction and preservation of Little Lane between Roop Street and Saliman Road along with required American with Disabilities Act (“ADA”) upgrades. The total estimated cost of the Project is \$1,579,000. Carson City is using \$500,000 in federal STBG funding for

the Project which was provided by the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization and requires a Local Public Agency Agreement with NDOT. This Agreement allows NDOT to disperse STBG funds to the RTC for use on the Project.

The Agreement authorizes RTC to seek reimbursement from NDOT for work completed on the Project. The Project includes pavement reconstruction of Little Lane between Roop Street and Janas Way Drive and pavement preservation between Janas Way and Saliman Road in Performance District 2. Little Lane has a functional classification of 'Collector'. The STBG funded portion of the Project will be used for construction activities including reconstruction and preservation of the roadway, replacement of non-compliant ADA curb ramps, signing and striping, and material testing.

The total estimated cost of \$1,579,000 includes design, environmental, construction, and construction management. The funding associated with this Agreement is for construction activities only. The Agreement covers a total of \$526,316 for the Project including \$500,000 in federal STBG funding and a required 5 percent local match with an amount of \$26,316 which will come from the Regional Transportation Fund. Total construction cost is \$1,419,000. Design is being completed by a consultant and is not reimbursable. V&T Infrastructure funds are being used to fund the project management and design activities (\$160,000) as well as a portion of the construction and construction management. Construction is anticipated to start in late 2025 or early 2026.

#### **Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

NRS 277.180, 277A.270

#### **Financial Information**

**Is there a fiscal impact?** Yes

**If yes, account name/number:** For revenue – Regional Transportation Fund, Federal Grants / 2503082-431010. For expenses – Regional Transportation Fund, Capital Improvements / 2503035-507010. V&T Infrastructure Fund, Capital Improvements 2535005-507010.

**Is it currently budgeted?** No

**Explanation of Fiscal Impact:** Project # P303525001. If approved, the Project will receive \$500,000 in STBG funds. STBG funds require a 5 percent local match which equates to \$26,316. Regional Transportation funds from FY 2025 will be used for this local match and have been budgeted in the Project. The Grant Revenue and Project budget will be increased by \$500,000 during the next round of budget augmentations.

The \$892,684 in additional Project funding not provided through the Agreement, as noted on page 6 of the Agreement, will come from V&T, Capital Improvements account 2535005-507010 which has a current budget for this project of \$1,891,717, and Regional Transportation fund, Capital Improvements account which has a current available budget of \$211,748 both of which have been budgeted in Project #P303525001 for FY 2025.

#### **Alternatives**

Do not approve the Agreement and provide alternative direction to staff.

#### **Attachment(s):**

[5D\\_RTC\\_Exhibit 1 - Little Ln LPA Agreement.pdf](#)

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_  
2) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)

## Highway Agreement PR210-25-063

COOPERATIVE (LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY) AGREEMENT  
Little Lane Rehabilitation Project

This Agreement is made and entered on \_\_\_\_\_, by and between the STATE OF NEVADA, acting by and through its Department of Transportation (hereinafter "DEPARTMENT") and Carson City Regional Transportation Commission, 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, NV 89701 (hereinafter "CITY").

## WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, agreements between the DEPARTMENT and local public agencies are authorized under Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS) Chapters 277 and 408; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT and the Nevada Division of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) have entered into a Stewardship Agreement pursuant to Title 23 United States Code (U.S.C.) § 106; and

WHEREAS, NRS 408.245 authorizes the DEPARTMENT to act as agent and to accept federal funds on behalf of local public agencies; and

WHEREAS, 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 635.105(c) provides that when a local public agency project is located on a street or highway over which the DEPARTMENT does not have legal jurisdiction, or when special conditions warrant, the DEPARTMENT, while not relieved of overall project responsibility, may arrange for the local public agency having jurisdiction over such street or highway to perform the work with its own forces or by contract; provided certain conditions are met and the FHWA Division Administrator approves the arrangements in advance; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is willing to agree to design, adjust and/or relocate utility facilities, advertise, award, and manage construction of roadway improvements, curb, gutter, sidewalk, and a traffic signal as outlined in the Project Scope attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment A (hereinafter "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, the PROJECT has been approved by the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is a sub-recipient of federal transportation funds, Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number 20.205 and the CITY's Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) DTBPJMA2QFC8 will be used for reporting purposes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained, it is agreed as follows:

## ARTICLE I - DEPARTMENT AGREES:

1. To assist the CITY with: (a) completing the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documentation in conformance with 23 CFR Part 771 and (b) obtaining the environmental permits and clearances.

2. To ensure that the CITY's actions are in accordance with applicable Federal and State regulations and policies.

3. To obligate Federal STBG funding for a maximum amount of Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$500,000.00).

4. To establish a Project Identification Number to track all PROJECT costs.

5. Once the funding is obligated, to provide the CITY with a written "Notice to Proceed" authorizing the preliminary engineering of the PROJECT. The "Notice to Proceed" will include the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) and the "project end date" mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200.

6. To ensure that applicable environmental laws and regulations are met on the PROJECT and to certify the PROJECT to FHWA in accordance with Federal requirements.

7. To review and comment on the CITY's design (including plans, specifications, and estimates) within fifteen (15) working days from receipt of submittal of such design and to ensure that DEPARTMENT, American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) and Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Guidelines are followed and that the design meets the requirements of the Americans with Disability Act (ADA).

8. To assign a Right-of-Way Agent to provide guidance and oversight to ensure all utility relocations are performed in accordance with State and Federal regulations including, but not limited to Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) Chapter 408 and 23 CFR Part 645.

9. To ensure that applicable right-of-way laws and regulations are met on this PROJECT and to document those actions taken in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's administrative requirements.

10. To provide an overall Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal and/or training hours for the PROJECT based on the DEPARTMENT's DBE Program, subject to and in accordance with Federal and State law and any other applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

11. To review the DBE information submitted to the CITY by bidders on the PROJECT for compliance with 49 CFR Part 26 and to provide the CITY with the results of such review.

12. To review and approve the CITY's procedures utilized for advertising, bid opening, and award of the PROJECT, so that the DEPARTMENT may satisfy itself that the same are in accordance with applicable Federal requirements.

13. To ensure that all reporting and project documentation, as necessary for financial management and required by applicable Federal requirements, is submitted by the DEPARTMENT to the FHWA.

14. To authorize the CITY to proceed with the advertisement and award of the contract and construction of the PROJECT, once the final design (including plans, specifications, and estimates) and bid documents have been reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT, all certifications have been completed, and the funding authorized by FHWA.

15. The DEPARTMENT shall issue such authorization through a written "Notice to

Proceed". The "Notice to Proceed" will include the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) and the modified "project end date" mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200.

16. To assign a Local Public Agency Coordinator and a resident engineer to act as the DEPARTMENT's representatives to monitor the CITY's compliance with applicable Federal and State requirements.

17. To review, and approve when acceptable to the DEPARTMENT, addenda, supplementals, and change orders to the construction contract of the PROJECT to ensure compliance with the terms of this Agreement within five (5) working days. Failure to respond within five (5) working days shall constitute approval. Approval of such addenda, supplementals, and change orders does not alter the maximum reimbursement to the CITY as established in ARTICLE I, Paragraph 3, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5.

18. To review the CITY's as-built plans and to attend the CITY final inspection of the PROJECT.

19. To reimburse the CITY upon receipt of an invoice for ninety-five percent (95%) of eligible PROJECT costs, based on supporting documentation, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. Total reimbursement shall not exceed the total obligated amount, as established in ARTICLE I, Paragraph 3, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the State Administrative Manual (SAM), incorporated herein by reference. The SAM may be obtained from <http://budget.nv.gov/uploadedFiles/budgetnvgov/content/Governance/SAM.pdf>.

## ARTICLE II - CITY AGREES:

1. To perform or have performed by consultant forces: (a) the design of the PROJECT (including the development of plans, specifications, and estimates); (b) the completion of the NEPA documentation in conformance with 23 CFR Part 771; (c) the acquisition of environmental permits and clearances; (d) coordinate utility relocations; and (e) the advertisement, award, and construction management of the PROJECT, as outlined in Attachment A, in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and policies, including, but not limited to, those listed in the FHWA "Contract Administration Core Curriculum Participant's Manual and Reference Guide" at <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/coretoc.cfm>, incorporated herein by reference. The PROJECT shall be designed and constructed in accordance with CITY standards. The PROJECT shall be operated and maintained in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and policies.

2. To require those utility companies having franchise agreements with the CITY, when permitted under the terms of the franchise agreement, to relocate their facilities, if necessary, or otherwise accommodate the PROJECT at no cost to the PROJECT, DEPARTMENT, or the CITY.

3. To coordinate and provide a liaison for the relocation or adjustment of utilities in accordance with applicable State and Federal regulations, including, but not limited to, NAC Chapter 408 and 23 CFR Part 645.

4. To ensure that any utility relocations are performed in compliance with ADA requirements.

5. To invite the DEPARTMENT to PROJECT meetings, including, but not limited to, field reviews, right-of-way settings, review meetings, and the pre-construction conference.

6. To submit to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval preliminary plans at sixty percent (60%), ninety percent (90%), and one hundred percent (100%) design phases. The ninety percent (90%) and one hundred percent (100%) submittals shall include the PROJECT specifications, cost estimate, and bid documents, which must include the provisions listed in Attachment B "Required Documents in Bid Packets of Projects," attached hereto and incorporated herein.

7. To provide the DEPARTMENT a written certification, accompanied by supporting documentation, evidencing that: (a) the proposed improvements will be constructed on property owned or authorized to be used by the CITY; and (b) any utility relocations and /or adjustments were completed in accordance with federal and state regulations. The CITY shall submit the certification to the DEPARTMENT concurrent with its provision of the ninety percent (90%) submittal.

8. To proceed with the PROJECT advertisement only after receiving a written "Notice to Proceed" from the DEPARTMENT.

9. To submit to the DEPARTMENT three (3) final sets of plans, specifications, estimates, and bid documents for the DEPARTMENT's use.

10. To perform the construction administration of the construction contract by providing appropriate personnel to: (a) observe, review, inspect, and perform materials testing; (b) be in responsible charge of the construction; (c) be capable of answering any question that may arise in relation to the contract plan and specifications during construction; (d) be responsible for ensuring that all applicable NEPA environmental permits and clearances requirements for monitoring and mitigation during construction of the PROJECT are being met; (e) be responsible for monitoring compliance with legal, contractual, and regulatory requirements, including reporting requirements; and (f) to report to the DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer on administration of the contract, compliance with Federal requirements, and the contractor's acceptable fulfillment of the contract.

11. To submit to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval any addenda, supplementals, and change orders and to obtain written DEPARTMENT approval for any addenda, supplementals, and change orders prior to incorporating them into the PROJECT.

12. To allow the DEPARTMENT and its designated representatives to monitor all work associated with the PROJECT during construction.

13. To incorporate all required DBE goals and/or training hours into the contract for the PROJECT as well as all applicable Federal and State required provisions and terms regarding the DBE goals and/or training hours.

14. To submit to the DEPARTMENT the DBE information submitted by bidders on the PROJECT demonstrating their compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, along with any supporting documentation required to clarify the DBE information, for review and conformation by the

DEPARTMENT prior to making a determination of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

15. To monitor the consultant and/or contractor on the PROJECT to ensure that DBE goals and/or training hours are being met in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws, including, but not limited to, 49 CFR Part 26, and to make available to the DEPARTMENT all necessary documents to support compliance with the DBE and/or training standards.

16. To perform PROJECT documentation and quality control during contract administration according to the CITY's established procedures, as approved by the DEPARTMENT. If the CITY does not have DEPARTMENT-approved procedures, it must then follow the procedures contained in the DEPARTMENT's "Documentation Manual" and "Construction Manual," incorporated herein by reference. The manuals may be obtained from the DEPARTMENT's Administrative Services Division.

17. To monitor compliance with subcontracting, prompt payments, and DBE requirements using B2GNow for tracking and reporting purposes and require contractors and subcontractors to use and submit documentation through B2GNow.

18. To provide to the DEPARTMENT all reporting and project documentation, as necessary for financial management, required by applicable Federal requirements, and any future Federal reporting requirements, and to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A available at <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22705.pdf>.

19. As work progresses on the PROJECT, the CITY shall provide the DEPARTMENT with monthly invoices for payment of the PROJECT costs. The final invoice must be submitted within ninety (90) calendar days of the acceptance of the PROJECT by the DEPARTMENT. The invoice shall be based upon and accompanied by auditable supporting documentation. Total reimbursement shall not exceed the total obligated amount, as established in Article I, Paragraph 3, less any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5. Invoices for the preliminary engineering and right-of-way phases shall be forwarded to the DEPARTMENT's Local Public Agency Coordinator for payment processing. Invoices for the construction phase, including the final invoice, shall be forwarded to the DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer for review. The DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer shall forward the invoice to the DEPARTMENT's Local Public Agency Coordinator for payment processing. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the SAM.

20. To be responsible for the five percent (5%) match of Federal funds in an amount not to exceed Twenty-Six Thousand Three Hundred Sixteen and No/100 Dollars (\$26,316.00) and for one hundred percent (100%) of all costs exceeding the obligated Federal funds subject to the CITY's budgeted appropriations and the allocation of sufficient funds by the governing body of the CITY. The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any costs exceeding the obligated Federal funds.

21. To accept maintenance responsibilities for the improvements consisting of roadway improvements, curb, gutter, sidewalk, and a traffic signal constructed as part of the PROJECT upon its completion and the DEPARTMENT's final written acceptance of the PROJECT. The level of maintenance effort shall be commensurate with the CITY's overall maintenance budget allocated by the CITY's governing body.

22. To complete and sign Attachment C – "Affidavit Required Under 23 U.S.C. Section

112(C) And 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200 - SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT" and Attachment D – "Certification Required by Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, Restrictions of Lobbying Using Appropriated Federal Funds," "Instructions for Completion of SF-LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," and "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

### ARTICLE III - IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

1. The term of this Agreement shall be from the date first written above through and including June 30, 2031, or until the construction of all improvements contemplated herein has been completed and accepted by the DEPARTMENT, whichever occurs first, save and except the responsibility for maintenance as specified herein.

2. Costs associated with this Agreement will be administered in accordance with the cost principles contained in 2 CFR Part 200. Indirect costs are eligible for reimbursement. The CITY's indirect rate shall be approved by its cognizant federal agency and that approval provided to the DEPARTMENT. Fringe benefit rates must be approved by the DEPARTMENT on an annual basis to be eligible for reimbursement.

3. The description of the PROJECT may be changed in accordance with Federal requirements and by mutual written consent of the parties.

4. Each party agrees to complete a joint final inspection prior to final acceptance of the work by the DEPARTMENT.

5. The following is a summary of the estimated PROJECT costs and available funds:

#### Total Estimated PROJECT Costs:

DEPARTMENT Construction Engineering Costs:	\$ 5,000.00
CITY Construction Engineering Costs:	\$ 53,000.00
Construction Costs	<u>\$ 468,316.00</u>

<u>Total Estimated PROJECT Costs:</u>	\$ 526,316.00
---------------------------------------	---------------

#### Available Funding Sources:

Federal STBG 5K-200K Funds:	\$ 500,000.00
CITY Match Funds:	<u>\$ 26,316.00</u>

<u>Total PROJECT Funding:</u>	\$ 526,316.00
-------------------------------	---------------

Additional Local Funds Not included in Agreement:	\$ 892,684.00
---	---------------

6. The CITY may not incur any reimbursable PROJECT costs until this Agreement is executed by both parties, and the DEPARTMENT has issued a written "Notice to Proceed." The "Notice to Proceed" includes the "project end date," which establishes the limit of federal participation for a project or phase of work associated with a project. The "project end date" is mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200. The CITY is responsible for any costs incurred on the PROJECT after the "project end date." The

CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any costs incurred after the "project end date."

7. The total PROJECT costs shall be determined by adding the total costs incurred by the DEPARTMENT and the CITY for construction engineering and construction costs. The CITY match will be calculated using the applicable percentage of the total PROJECT costs eligible for Federal funding. Subject to budgeted appropriations and the allocation of sufficient funds by the governing body of the CITY prior to entering into this Agreement, the CITY is responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of all costs not eligible for Federal funding. The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any of those costs. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the SAM.

8. An alteration requested by either party which substantially changes the services provided for by the expressed intent of this Agreement shall be considered extra work and shall be specified in a written amendment which will set forth the nature and scope thereof. The method of payment for such extra work shall be specified at the time such amendment is written.

9. The CITY's total estimated PROJECT costs may not be an accurate reflection of the final cost. The final costs may vary widely depending on the Contractor's bid prices. The parties acknowledge and agree that the total estimated PROJECT costs set forth herein are only estimates and that in no event shall the DEPARTMENT or federal funding portion exceed the total obligated amount, as established in Article I, Paragraph 3.

10. Plans, specifications, estimates, and bid documents shall be reviewed by the DEPARTMENT for conformity with the Agreement terms. The CITY acknowledges that review by the DEPARTMENT does not include detailed review or checking of major components and related details or the accuracy and sufficiency of such deliverables.

11. This Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent of both parties without cause. The parties expressly agree that this Agreement shall be terminated upon written notification if for any reason Federal and/or State and/or CITY funding ability to satisfy this Agreement is withdrawn, limited, or impaired.

12. Should this Agreement be terminated by the CITY for any reason prior to the completion of the PROJECT, or the Agreement is terminated by the DEPARTMENT due to the CITY's failure to perform, the CITY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT for any payments made to the CITY and any PROJECT costs incurred by the DEPARTMENT.

13. All notices or other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally in hand, by telephonic facsimile or electronic mail with simultaneous regular mail, or mailed certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid on the date posted, and addressed to the other party at the address set forth below:

FOR DEPARTMENT:

Tracy Larkin Thomason, P.E., Director  
Attn: Jake Kelgard, PE  
Local Public Agency Coordinator  
Nevada Department of Transportation  
Roadway Design  
1263 South Stewart Street  
Carson City, Nevada 89712  
Phone: (775) 888-7595

Fax: (775) 888-7401  
Email: jkelgard@dot.nv.gov

FOR CITY:

Casey Sylvester  
Transportation/Traffic Engineer  
Carson City Public Works  
3505 Butti Way  
Carson City, NV 89701  
Phone: (775) 283-7431  
Fax: (775) 887-2112  
Email: csylvester@carson.org

14. Up to the limitation of law, including, but not limited to, NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations, each party shall be responsible for all liability, claims, actions, damages, losses, and expenses, caused by the negligence, errors, omissions, recklessness, or intentional misconduct of its own officers and employees.

15. The parties do not waive and intend to assert available NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations in all cases. Agreement liability of both parties shall not be subject to punitive damages. Actual damages for any DEPARTMENT or CITY breach shall never exceed the amount of funds which have been appropriated for payment under this Agreement, but not yet paid, for the fiscal year budget in existence at the time of the breach.

16. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Nevada. The parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Nevada state district courts for enforcement of this Agreement.

17. The illegality or invalidity of any provision or portion of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the Agreement, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such provision did not exist, and the unenforceability of such provision shall not be held to render any other provision or provisions of this Agreement unenforceable.

18. Failure to declare a breach or the actual waiver of any particular breach of the Agreement and or its material or nonmaterial terms by either party shall not operate as a waiver by such party of any of its rights or remedies as to any other breach, including a breach of the same term.

19. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all property presently owned by either party shall remain in such ownership upon termination of this Agreement, and there shall be no transfer of property between the parties during the course of this Agreement.

20. It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of this Agreement to create any rights in any person or entity, public or private, a third-party beneficiary status hereunder, or to authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

21. Each party agrees to keep and maintain under generally accepted accounting principles full, true, and complete records and documents pertaining to this Agreement and to present to the DEPARTMENT, FHWA, the U.S. Department of Transportation's Inspector General, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, at any reasonable time, such information for inspection, examination, review, audit, and copying at any office where such records and documentation are maintained. Such

records and documentation shall be maintained for three (3) years after final payment is made.

22. The parties are associated with each other only for the purposes and to the extent set forth in this Agreement. Each party is and shall be a public agency separate and distinct from the other party and shall have the right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture, to create relationships of an employer-employee or principal-agent, or to otherwise create any liability for one agency whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of the other agency or any other party.

23. In connection with the performance of work under this Agreement, the parties agree not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, pregnancy, sexual orientation, genetic information (GINA), or gender identity or expression, including, without limitation, with regard to employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including without limitation, apprenticeship. The parties further agree to insert this provision in all subcontracts hereunder, except subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

24. Pursuant to all applicable laws, including, but not limited to, the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Federal Highway Act of 1973, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and the parties shall ensure that no person shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, and handicap/disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the recipient regardless of whether those programs and activities are federally-funded or not.

25. Neither party shall assign, transfer, or delegate any rights, obligations, or duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

26. The parties hereto represent and warrant that the person executing this Agreement on behalf of each party has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and that the parties are authorized by law to engage in the cooperative action set forth herein.

27. Pursuant to NRS 239.010, information or documents may be open to public inspection and copying. The parties will have the duty to disclose unless a particular record is confidential by law or a common law balancing of interests.

28. Each party shall keep confidential all information, in whatever form, produced, prepared, observed, or received by that party to the extent that such information is confidential by law.

29. All references herein to federal and state code, law, statutes, regulations, and circulars are to them, as amended.

30. This Agreement shall not become effective until and unless approved by appropriate official action of the governing body of each party.

31. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and as such is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations,

discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Unless an integrated attachment to this Agreement specifically displays a mutual intent to amend a particular part of this Agreement, general conflicts in language between any such attachment and this Agreement shall be construed consistent with the terms of this Agreement. Unless otherwise expressly authorized by the terms of this Agreement, no modification or amendment to this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties unless the same is in writing and signed by the respective parties hereto and approved by the Attorney General.

32. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original Agreement and each of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement. The counterparts of this Agreement may be executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic signature (including portable document format) by either of the Parties and the receiving Party may rely on the receipt of such document so executed and delivered electronically or by facsimile as if the original had been received.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

Carson City Regional Transportation Commission

State of Nevada, acting by and through its  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

---

Christopher Martinovich  
Transportation Manager

---

On behalf of Director

Attest:

Approved as to Legality & Form:

---

William Scott Hoen  
Clerk-Recorder

---

Deputy Attorney General

Approved as to Form:

---

Adam Tully  
Deputy District Attorney

## Attachment A

### SCOPE OF WORK Carson City Little Lane Rehabilitation Project

This project is located in Carson City, NV and consists of pavement rehabilitation, ADA ramps, curb and gutter, sidewalks, and traffic signals. Limits are along Little Ln between Roop St to Saliman Rd, as depicted in the image below.



## **Attachment B**

### **REQUIRED DOCUMENTS IN BID PACKETS OF PROJECTS**

**Federal Wage Rates, as provided by the Labor Commission, are included in all Federal Projects over \$2,000.00 \***

**The following attached provisions and forms:**

**Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts (FHWA-1273)**

**Additional Contract Provisions Supplement to the weekly Certified Payrolls**

**Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)**

**Additional Contract Provisions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in Federal-aid Highway Construction**

**Affidavit Required Under Section 112(c)**

**Certification Required by Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code (Restrictions of lobbying)**

**Bidder Disadvantaged Business and Small Business Enterprise (DBE/SBE) Information\***

**List of Subcontractor and Suppliers Bidding**

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (exceeding 5%)\*\***

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (exceeding 1% or \$50,000.00, whichever is greater)\*\***

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (For subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00)\*\***

**\* Contact NDOT's Contract Compliance Division for information (775) 888- 7497**

**\*\* Or local agency equivalent**

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

### ATTACHMENTS

- A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

### II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
  - a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).
  - b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
 

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."
2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
  - b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
  - c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
  - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
  - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
  - c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
  - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
  - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
  - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
  - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action.

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**10. Assurances Required:**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendices A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

- (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
- (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA- 1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

- (ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov), refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.*

Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

## 2. **Withholding** (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

### 3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements* (1) *Length of record retention*. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required*. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits*. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship*. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements* (1) *Frequency and method of submission*. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required*. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker ( e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance*. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH-347*. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) **Signature.** The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) **Falsification.** The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) **Length of certified payroll retention.** The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. **Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.** The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. **Required disclosures and access** (1) **Required record disclosures and access to workers.** The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) **Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.** If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) **Required information disclosures.** Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

#### 4. **Apprentices and equal employment opportunity** (29 CFR 5.5)

a. **Apprentices** (1) **Rate of pay.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) **Fringe benefits.** Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) **Apprenticeship ratio.** The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) **Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.** Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. **Equal employment opportunity.** The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. **Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. **Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. **Certification of eligibility.** a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. **Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

## V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)\* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

\* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

### **3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages**

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901–3907](#).

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower- tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. **Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

## **VI. SUBLetting OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

## **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

## **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

## **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

**2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

\*\*\*\*\*

**3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

**4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS** (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as

on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

- a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.
- b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.
- c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted

by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.
4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.
5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.
6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

**ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS**  
**SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEEKLY CERTIFIED PAYROLLS**

In addition to the required payroll data as enumerated in Section V, Part 2 of the Form FHWA-1273, "Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)", to facilitate monitoring of the Affirmative Action goals for each contract, employers are required to list, for their employees, a designation of race, ethnicity, color or national origin and Male/Female identifier on each weekly certified payroll.

For standardization purposes please use the following identification codes:

White/Caucasian: Persons having origins in Europe, North Africa or the Middle East.

Black/African American (except Hispanic): Persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.

Native American – American Indian or Alaskan Native: Persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and who maintain their culture through tribe or community.

Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander: Persons having origins in the original peoples of Hawaii or other Pacific Islands.

Asian: Persons having origins in any of the peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or India.

Hispanic Americans: Persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American origin, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

Two or More Races: Persons who identify with two or more designations listed above, or other persons protected from employment discrimination by EEO law, based on race, ethnicity, color or national origin, not otherwise defined.

Not Specified: Only for persons who choose not to list their race, ethnicity, color or national origin.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION  
CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
  - a. "Covered Area" means the geographical area described in the "Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)", of these special provisions.
  - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
  - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
  - d. "Minority" includes:
    - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
    - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Spanish or Portuguese ancestry whose culture is rooted in South America, Central America, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, the Caribbean Islands or the Iberian Peninsula, including Portugal, regardless of race);
    - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
    - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation

from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the non-working training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.
7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.
  - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
  - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the

Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory affect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non- segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's non-compliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

10. The contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
14. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirement for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).
16. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.
17. FHWA 1409 (Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Semiannual report).

(INSTRUCTIONS: This report is to be completed by the Contractor semiannually for each individual employed on this contract (including any subcontracts under it) who has received training during the reporting period under the training special provisions (Attachment 2 FHPM 6-4-1.2). The report is to be submitted by the 20th of the month following the reporting period (July 20 and January 20). The original of this report is to be furnished to the trainee and two copies submitted to the Nevada Department of Transportation.)

18. Required Reports: Form PR-1391 (Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Annual EEO Reports).

This report should be submitted to the Nevada Department of Transportation by each Contractor and covered subcontractor for the month of July. Subcontractors should report contract and employment data pertaining to their subcontract work only. The staffing figures to be reported under employment data should represent the project work force on board in whole or in part for the last payroll period preceding the end of the month.

The staffing figures to be reported in Table A should include journey-level men and women, apprentices, and on-the-job trainees. Staffing figures to be reported in Tables B and C should only include apprentices and on-the-job trainees as indicated.

**ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE  
IN FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION**

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE.** This project is subject to Part 26, TITLE 49, Code of Federal Regulations entitled "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs."

**Policy.** It is the policy of the Department of Transportation that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26.5 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement. Consequently, the DBE requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this agreement.

**Obligation.** (i) The recipient or its contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or part with Federal funds provided under this agreement. In this regard all recipients or contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprise have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. Recipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex or handicap in the award and performance of NDOT assisted contracts.

**I. BIDDERS DBE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. A bidder who intends to subcontract a portion of the work shall certify that affirmative action has been taken to seek out and consider disadvantaged business enterprises and women owned businesses as potential subcontractors.
- B. Affirmative action shall consist of seeking out disadvantaged business enterprises and women owned businesses that are potential subcontractors and actively soliciting their interest, capability and prices and documenting such action.
- C. "Socially and economically disadvantaged individual" means any person who is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States and who is;
  - (a) Black (a person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa);
  - (b) Hispanic (a person of Spanish or Portuguese culture with origins in Mexico, South or Central America, or the Caribbean Islands, regardless of race);
  - (c) Asian American (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East. Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);
  - (d) American Indian and Alaskan Native (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America); or
  - (e) A woman
- D. Bidders shall be fully informed respecting the requirements of the Regulations; particular attention is directed to the following matters:
  - (a) A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) must be a small business concern as defined pursuant to Section 3 of a U.S. Small Business Act; and 49 CFR Part 26.5
  - (b) "Disadvantaged Business" means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically

disadvantaged individuals, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

E. The Contractor shall designate and make known to the Engineer a liaison officer to administer the Contractor's disadvantaged business enterprise program.

**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER 23 USC SECTION 112(c)  
AND 2 CFR PARTS 180 AND 1200 – SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of party signing this  
affidavit and the Proposal Form) \_\_\_\_\_ (title).

being duly sworn do depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_

(name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals

**(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency:**

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the **[Agency Name]** will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

---

*Signature*

---

*Title*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

*Signature*

---

*Notary Public, Judge or other Official*

(SEAL)

## **CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE**

### **RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- (1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

---

Name (please type or print)

---

Signature

---

Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

# DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB  
0348-0046

<b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> a. contract</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> b. grant</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> d. loan</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance</li> </ul>	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award</li> </ul>	<b>3. Report Type:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> b. material change</li> </ul> <p><b>For Material Change Only:</b> year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____</p>
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee Tier _____, if known:	<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>	
<b>Congressional District, if known:</b>	<b>Congressional District, if known:</b>	
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b> CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>  <i>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</i>	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>  <i>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</i>	
<b>11. Amount of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned	<b>13. Type of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> c. commission</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____</li> </ul>	
<b>12. Form of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
<b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b>		
<i>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</i>		
<b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
16. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.		
<b>Federal Use Only:</b>		Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____

## BIDDER DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS (DBE) INFORMATION

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s):

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Contract DBE Goal: \_\_\_\_ %.

This information must be submitted with the bid proposal. Please list all subcontractors used to fulfill the DBE requirements for this contract. A bidder unable to meet the DBE goal shall submit documentation to outline their Good Faith Efforts (GFE) toward meeting the contract goal. Total DBE participation is subject to verification. Please fill out the form completely. Use additional forms if necessary.

**DBE SUBCONTRACTORS:**

DBE NAME AND ADDRESS	DBE PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S.)	100% DBE SUB BID AMOUNT	DBE CERTIFICATION NO.*	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE CONTRACTED OR SUPPLIES TO BE SUPPLIED

**A. TOTAL OF SUBCONTRACTOR DBE BID AMOUNT:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DBE SUPPLIERS:**

DBE NAME AND ADDRESS	DBE PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S.)	100% DBE SUPPLIER BID AMOUNT	60% DBE SUPPLIER BID AMOUNT (PARTICIPATION)	DBE CERTIFICATION NO.*	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE CONTRACTED OR SUPPLIES TO BE SUPPLIED

**B. TOTAL OF SUPPLIER DBE PARTICIPATION AMOUNT:** \_\_\_\_\_

**C. Total Dollar Value of DBE Participation\*\* (Add Totals from Lines A & B): \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**D. Total Percent of DBE Participation (Divide Line C by Total Bid Amount): \_\_\_\_\_ %**

Contractor's Signature

Date

\*DBEs must be certified by the Nevada Unified Certification Program.

\*\*DBE Participation amount is 100% of the subcontractor's bid amount and 60% of the supplier's bid amount.

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

## **BIDDER SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

(For subcontractors exceeding five percent (5%) of the bid amount)

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s).:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

### Total Bid Amount \$

This information must be submitted with your bid proposal. The bidder shall enter "NONE" under "SUBCONTRACTOR NAME" if not using subcontractors exceeding 5% of the bid amount.

***The undersigned affirms all work, other than that being performed by the subcontractors listed in the subcontractor reports submitted for this contract, will be performed by the Prime Contractor listed above.***

\* Please list all items (attach a separate sheet if necessary). Do not enter "multiple" or "various."

---

Page 10 of 10

**Contractor's Signature**

Date

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

## BIDDER SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION

(For subcontractors exceeding one percent (1%) of bid amount or \$50,000, whichever is greater)

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s).:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

This information must be submitted by the three (3) lowest bidders **no later than 2 hours after the bid opening time**. The bidder shall enter "NONE" under "SUBCONTRACTOR NAME" if not using subcontractors exceeding 1% of the bid amount.

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS	SUBCONTRACTOR PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).* (7 DIGIT #)	NEVADA CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (IF APPLICABLE)	LICENSE LIMIT (IF APPLICABLE)	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE SUBCONTRACTED

\* Please list all items (attach a separate sheet if necessary). Do not enter "multiple" or "various."

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

**BIDDER SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

(For subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00)

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s).:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

This information must be submitted, by the three (3) lowest bidders, **no later than 2 hours after the bid opening time**. The bidder shall enter "NONE" under "SUBCONTRACTOR NAME" if not using subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00.

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS	SUBCONTRACTOR PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).* (7 DIGIT #)	NEVADA CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (IF APPLICABLE)	LICENSE LIMIT (IF APPLICABLE)	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE SUBCONTRACTED

\* Please list all items (attach a separate sheet if necessary). Do not enter "multiple" or "various."

Contractor's Signature

Date

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS BIDDING

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

List all subcontractors providing bids to your firm for this contract. You may make copies of this form.

**This form must be submitted no later than 5:00 pm the next business day after the bid opening time.**

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS	SUBCONTRACTOR PHONE NO.	NEVADA CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (IF APPLICABLE)	LICENSE LIMIT (IF APPLICABLE)	USED?	DBE CERTIFIED?	SUPPLIER?
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No

REV. 09/13

Attachment C

**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER 23 USC SECTION 112(c)  
AND 2 CFR PARTS 180 AND 1200 - SUSPENSION OR DEBARMENT**

STATE OF Nevada

COUNTY OF Carson City

} SS

I, Christopher Martinovich (Name of party signing this affidavit and the Proposal Form) Transportation Manager (title). being duly sworn do depose and say: That Carson City RTC (name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging; commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects your present responsibility;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the Department will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

Christopher Martinovich  
Signature

Transportation Manager  
Title

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2025

Amber Marie Lafollette  
Notary Public, Judge or other Official



**Attachment D**

**CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE**  
**RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

- (1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Christopher Martinovich

Name (please type or print)

Christopher Martinovich

Signature

Transportation Manager

Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether sub-awardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or sub-award recipient. Identify the tier of the sub-awardee, e.g., the first sub-awardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Sub-awards include but are not limited to subcontracts, sub-grants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Sub-awardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

## DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB  
0348-0046

<b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> c. Initial award <input type="checkbox"/> d. post-award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change  <b>For Material Change Only:</b> year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee Tier _____, if known:		<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>		<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable: _____
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>		<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>		<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> <i>(including address if different from No. 10a)</i> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>
<b>11. Amount of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned		<b>13. Type of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____
<b>12. Form of Payment</b> <i>(check all that apply):</i> <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		<small>None</small>
<b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b>  <small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small>		
<b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<b>16. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</b>		
<b>Federal Use Only:</b>		Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____
Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL		



## STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** Regional Transportation Commission      **Meeting Date:** May 14, 2025

**Staff Contact:** Chris Martinovich

**Agenda Title:** Transportation Manager's Report

**Agenda Action:** Other / Presentation      **Time Requested:** Chris Martinovich

---

### Proposed Motion

N/A

### Board's Strategic Goal

N/A

### Previous Action

### Background/Issues & Analysis

### Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation

N/A

### Financial Information

Is there a fiscal impact? No

If yes, account name/number:

Is it currently budgeted? No

### Explanation of Fiscal Impact:

### Alternatives

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

2) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

(Vote Recorded By)



## STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** Regional Transportation Commission      **Meeting Date:** May 14, 2025  
**Staff Contact:** Chris Martinovich, Transportation Manager  
**Agenda Title:** Street Operations and Control Systems Reports  
**Agenda Action:** Other / Presentation      **Time Requested:** 5 minutes

---

**Proposed Motion**

N/A

**Board's Strategic Goal**

N/A

**Previous Action**

**Background/Issues & Analysis**

**Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

N/A

**Financial Information**

Is there a fiscal impact? No

If yes, account name/number:

Is it currently budgeted? No

**Explanation of Fiscal Impact:**

**Alternatives**

**Attachment(s):**

[6B\\_RTC\\_Exhibit 1 - Street Operations Report.pdf](#)

[6B\\_RTC\\_Exhibit 2 - Traffic Control Systems Report.pdf](#)

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_  
2) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(Vote Recorded By)



Carson City Regional Transportation Commission  
Item for Commission Information

**RTC Meeting Date:** May 14, 2025  
**To:** Regional Transportation Commission  
**From:** Greg King, Street Supervisor  
**Date Prepared:** April 7, 2025  
**Subject Title:** Street Operations Activity Report  
**Staff Summary:** Monthly Status Report for the Commission's Information

**Carson City Public Works, Street Operations Division**  
**Status Report to RTC: Activities of March 2025**

**Street Repair and Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Crack Seal Operation (blocks of sealant used)	0	1336
Street Patching Operation (tons of asphalt)	10	509
Pot Holes Repaired	67	1363

**Tree Care and Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Tree Pruning Operations	4	450
Tree Removal	0	8
Tree Replacement	0	0
Tree Care Chemical Treatment (gallons)	1,758	5,258
Tree Work for Other Departments	0	0
Weed Abatement Chemical Sprayed (gallons applied)	753	6,021

**Concrete Repair and Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Concrete Poured (yards)	33	308
Curb & Gutter (linear feet)	417	2,212
Sidewalk & Flat Work (sq/ft)	192	10,832
ADA Ramps	0	2
Misc.	213	304

**Grading and Shoulder Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Dirt Road Work/Misc	0	2
Shoulder Work on Asphalt Roads (feet)	0	4,331
Debris Cleaned	28	74

**Storm Water**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Sediment Removed from Ditches (yards)	3	2,131
Lineal foot of ditch cleared	0	3,019
Pipe HydroFlushed (linear feet)	272	2,730

**Sweeper Operations**

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD

Curb Miles Swept	380.9	4,870
Material Picked Up (yards)	184.5	2,694
City Parking Lots Swept	0	2

#### Trucking Bins

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Bins Hauled for Waste Water Treatment Plant (yards)	44	312
Bins Hauled for Sweeping Operation (yards)	31	268
Equipment Transported for other Departments	0	0

#### Banner and Decorations Activities

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Banner Operations Carson Street	4	40
Changed Lamp Post Banners	0	0
Installed Christmas Decorations	0	381
Removed Christmas Decorations	0	381

#### Signs and Markings

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Signs Made	38	264
Signs Replaced	28	206
Sign Post Replaced	8	47
Signs Refurbished/Replaced due to Graffiti Damage	0	4
Delineators Replaced	15	120
Cross Walks Painted	1	172
Stop Bars Painted	3	139
Yield Bars Painted	0	62
Right Arrows Painted	0	26
Left Arrows Painted	4	110
Straight Arrows Painted	0	13
Stop (word) Painted	0	0
Only (word) Painted	0	0
Bike Symbol & Arrow	0	0
Install Street, bicycle, and pedestrian counters	5	56
Curb Painted (linear feet)	1144	1289

#### Weather Events

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES/COMMENTS	FYTD
Snow and Ice Control	1	4
Sand/Salt mixture applied (Yards)	4.5	285.5
Brine mixture applied (Gallons)	0	10100
Rain Event/Flood Control	0	1
Drainage Inlets Cleared	425	1186
Material removed from S/D system	11	65.75
Wind	0	0

## 6B\_RTC\_Exhibit 2 - Traffic/Transportation Control Systems Report



### Carson City Regional Transportation Commission Item for Commission Information

<b>RTC Meeting Date:</b>	May 14, 2025
<b>Date Prepared:</b>	April 17, 2025
<b>Reporting Period:</b>	March, 2024
<b>Subject Title:</b>	Traffic / Transportation Control Systems Activity Report
<b>Staff Summary:</b>	Monthly Status Report for the Commission's Information

### Carson City Public Works, Control Systems Division Status Report of Traffic and Transportation Technician Activities

#### Work Order Summary

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES	FYTD
Total Work Orders Created	159	NA
Total Work Orders Completed	253	NA
Total Open Work Orders	119	NA

#### Completed Work Order By Type

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES	FYTD
Planned and Scheduled Maintenance Work Orders	219	NA
Unplanned and Repair Work Orders	34	NA

#### Completed Work Orders by County

ACTIVITIES	QUANTITIES	Percent
Douglas County	35	14%
Lyon County	5	2%
Storey County	0	0%
Carson City	213	84%

Work orders include work on traffic signals, lighted/flashing beacons, signalized crosswalks, and other electronic traffic control devices.

Planned and recurring scheduled maintenance work orders include those recurring and those scheduled by staff.

Unplanned and repair work orders include unscheduled activities and equipment failures.



## STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** Regional Transportation Commission      **Meeting Date:** May 14, 2025

**Staff Contact:** Chris Martinovich, Transportation Manager

**Agenda Title:** Other comments and reports which may include future agenda items, status review of additional projects, internal communications and administrative matters, correspondence to the RTC, project status reports, and comments or other reports from the RTC members or staff.

**Agenda Action:** Other / Presentation      **Time Requested:** 5 minutes

---

**Proposed Motion**

N/A

**Board's Strategic Goal**

N/A

**Previous Action**

**Background/Issues & Analysis**

**Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

**Financial Information**

**Is there a fiscal impact?** No

**If yes, account name/number:**

**Is it currently budgeted?** No

**Explanation of Fiscal Impact:**

**Alternatives**

**Attachment(s):**

6C\_RTC\_Exhibit 1 - Transportation and Streets Revenue Accounts - May.pdf

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_  
2) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

(Vote Recorded By)

Fuel/Tax Revenues				
Gasoline Gallons Sold <sup>2,3</sup>				
Month	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024 <sup>1</sup>	FY2025 <sup>1</sup>
JUL	3,991,136	4,220,590	3,965,689	4,320,724
AUG	3,751,425	4,234,582	4,104,221	4,196,903
SEP	3,322,771	3,894,625	3,854,108	3,942,136
OCT	3,882,715	3,958,285	3,907,100	4,198,320
NOV	3,638,765	3,502,424	3,577,811	3,722,217
DEC	3,536,217	4,537,676	3,720,476	3,785,182
JAN	3,513,238	3,043,290	3,339,952	3,917,500
FEB	3,572,453	3,201,366	3,412,536	3,472,422
MAR	3,991,170	3,309,050	3,559,473	
APR	3,809,859	3,820,024	3,678,204	
MAY	4,130,816	4,018,183	3,851,281	
<b>FY2025<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>4,050,725</b>	<b>4,057,802</b>	<b>4,150,910</b>	
<b>Total Year Gallons</b>	<b>45,191,290</b>	<b>45,797,897</b>	<b>45,121,761</b>	<b>31,555,404</b>
Gasoline Revenues <sup>4</sup>				
<b>Fuel Tax Revenue County Option 9¢ - NRS 373 (RTC)</b>	<b>\$ 3,984,482</b>	<b>\$ 3,940,048</b>	<b>\$ 3,981,263</b>	<b>\$ 2,776,186</b>
<b>County option motor vehicle fuel tax 6.35¢ - NRS 365 (Street Operations)</b>	<b>\$ 1,878,929</b>	<b>\$ 1,873,632</b>	<b>\$ 1,869,465</b>	<b>\$ 1,282,684</b>
Diesel Gallons Sold <sup>2,3</sup>				
Month	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024 <sup>1</sup>	FY2025 <sup>1</sup>
JUL	982,794	1,135,368	1,026,450	1,059,022
AUG	1,063,666	1,224,462	1,077,048	1,081,634
SEP	1,017,767	1,157,759	1,116,748	986,532
OCT	1,100,471	1,141,459	1,089,220	1,038,653
NOV	988,420	899,884	946,012	908,845
DEC	900,472	767,073	849,139	810,757
JAN	1,009,068	701,894	751,666	824,737
FEB	958,971	724,359	740,617	691,802
MAR	1,164,775	845,076	845,004	
APR	1,054,775	966,083	943,427	
MAY	1,218,200	1,067,394	1,068,855	
JUN	1,188,536	1,047,908	1,057,165	
<b>Total Year Gallons</b>	<b>12,647,915</b>	<b>11,678,719</b>	<b>11,511,351</b>	<b>7,401,982</b>
<b>Diesel 5 cent Tax Revenue<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>\$ 517,403</b>	<b>\$ 661,577</b>	<b>\$ 568,664</b>	<b>\$ 311,236</b>
<b>NRS 373.083.5 (% to NDOT)</b>	<b>\$ (10,111)</b>	<b>\$ (99,231)</b>	<b>\$ (56,405)</b>	
<b>Final - Diesel Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 507,293</b>	<b>\$ 562,345</b>	<b>\$ 512,259</b>	<b>\$ 311,236</b>
Basic City County Relief Tax (BCCRT) 0.25% Sales Tax				
Month	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024 <sup>1</sup>	FY2025 <sup>1</sup>
JUL	324,278	333,043	359,937	361,271
AUG	317,925	336,083	365,305	356,622
SEP	318,061	337,342	366,805	357,879
OCT	311,660	337,975	353,501	343,590
NOV	310,279	317,077	343,720	152,005
DEC	340,605	342,903	383,106	429,718
JAN	294,955	290,322	290,116	319,461
FEB	295,630	269,279	302,593	282,030
MAR	352,598	329,948	336,156	
APR	338,354	337,725	360,130	
MAY	346,378	350,655	382,191	
JUN	362,294	371,249	372,450	
<b>Sales Tax, Voter Approved 0.25%</b>	<b>\$ 3,913,016</b>	<b>\$ 3,953,601</b>	<b>\$ 4,216,009</b>	<b>\$ 2,602,576</b>

## Disclaimers:

1- All information is preliminary and subject to audit and revision.

2- The data consists of total taxable motor vehicle fuel gallons sold, less total aviation gallons sold.

3- Actual gallons are net gallons after refunds.

4- NRS 365 and NRS 373 outline how revenue collected is distributed to counties. A summary of the calculation can be found in NDOT's Performance Analysis Report. <https://www.dot.nv.gov/>

## Other Revenues

### Developer Contributions

FY Received	Amount	Intended Project
21	\$ 8,610.91	District 1
22	\$ 6,936.23	District 4
23	\$ 48,300.00	Ormsby Blvd
23	\$ 82,206.64	Ormsby Blvd
24	\$ 475,000.00	Saliman/Robinson Signal
24	\$ 100,700.00	N.Carson/Silver Oak
Varies	\$ 275,700.00	Prior Contributions obligated to Projects

### EV Charger Revenue (effective Jan. 2024)

Month	FY2024 <sup>1</sup>	FY2025 <sup>1</sup>
JUL		\$ 54.15
AUG		\$ 89.80
SEP		\$ 96.79
OCT		\$ 40.23
NOV		\$ 126.31
DEC		\$ 64.13
JAN	\$ 27.91	\$ 125.04
FEB	\$ 32.67	\$ 440.75
MAR	\$ 109.84	\$ 653.23
APR	\$ 172.07	
MAY	\$ 124.65	
JUN	\$ 80.17	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 547.31</b>	<b>\$ 1,690.43</b>

### Capital Sanitation/Street Repairs

	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 346,974</b>	<b>\$ 361,363</b>	<b>\$ 375,333</b>	<b>\$ 197,531</b>

### Complete Streets Revenue\*

	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 12,290</b>	<b>\$ 13,256</b>	<b>\$ 13,822</b>	<b>\$ 11,003</b>

Disclaimers:

1- All information is preliminary and subject to audit and revision.

2- The data consists of total taxable motor vehicle fuel gallons sold, less total aviation gallons sold.

3- Actual gallons are net gallons after refunds.

\* \$2 dollar voluntary registration donation